



TERAFLEX



2019 CATALOG

FUELING YOUR PASSION

Lifestyles - we each have our own. Everyone here at TeraFlex is united by a common Jeep thread, but outside of that we also enjoy other hobbies and activities. If you follow us on Facebook or other social media sites you have undoubtedly seen some of the hobbies that we enjoy. These hobbies become inseparably intertwined with our Jeeping lifestyle and also affect how each one of us use our Jeep. From BMX to hiking, motocross to fly-fishing, we use our Jeeps for virtually every outdoor activity that exists. Our Jeep becomes an extension of us and we use it to represent our outdoor lifestyle.

We know that you are exactly like us, and enjoy your Jeep doing the things you love. Every TeraFlex component has been designed and engineered to maximize the performance of your Jeep and to keep you active and experiencing life to the fullest. This philosophy goes beyond simply building a suspension lift, replacement axle or a heavy duty bumper. Our components will get you there and back - and let you enjoy your hobby without a second thought. We have a passion for performance and adventure. It has taken us all over the world and has allowed us to explore the most remote locations.

We feel that if our products aren't up to our own standards, then they aren't good enough for you as well. We are constantly refining and improving our designs to ensure that the product you receive will not disappoint. We have a strong team that is focused on our mission statement, and skilled in their specific areas to ensure the products that we manufacture meet the requirements of that statement. We are more committed than ever to this goal. We have increased quality, product tolerances, implemented 100% QC inspection on many products, and have a solid development and production certification process that ensures proper tolerances and engineering specifications are followed. We believe that by virtue of our highly designed and developed products you can have the best experience every trip you make in your Jeep — and that is our hope and mission.



TERAFLEX



JL/JLU WRANGLER

2-29

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
SpeedBump & Progressive Bump Stops
Flexarms, Sport Brackets, Track Bars
Alpha Tire Carrier
Delta Brake System
Nomad Off-Road Wheels

JK/JKU WRANGLER

30-76

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
SpeedBump & Progressive Bump Stops
ST Sway Bars, Quick Disconnects
Flexarms, Track Bars
High Steer Systems, Ball Joints
Delta Brake System, Brake Upgrades & Brake Components
HD Axles & Components: Tera30, Tera44, Tera60, CRD60
Bumpers, Body Armor, Transit Mud Flap
Alpha Tire Carrier & Accessories
Exterior Accessories
Cargo Racks: Nebo, Alta, & Wasatch
Interior Accessories

TJ/LJ WRANGLER

77-100

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
SpeedBump Bump Stops
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
ST Sway Bars, Quick Disconnects
Flexarms, Track Bars
High Steer Systems, Tie Rods, Ball Joints
Rear Disc Brakes & Components
Short Shaft Kits, 2Low Kits
HD Axles: Tera60, CRD60
BellyUp Skid Plates
Accessories: Exterior, Interior, Engine

YJ WRANGLER

101-103

Shackles: HD Kickback, Revolver
Quick Disconnects
BellyUp Skid Plate
Lift Components

UNIBODY

104-107

Renegade/Compass Spacer Lift Kit
Liberty Spacer Lift Kit
Commander Spacer Lift Kit
Grand Cherokee Spacer Lift Kit
Cherokee Spacer Lift Kit, Quick Disconnects
Cherokee Flexarms, Track Bar, Shackles & Components

RECOVERY GEAR & APPAREL

108-113

Trail Recovery Kit, Tow & Tree Straps
Medical Kit, Air Deflators
Jacket, Hoodies, T-Shirts
Premium Hats, Belt Buckle, Wallet

PROMOTIONAL & PRINT MEDIA

114-118

Decals/Stickers
Keychains/Badges
Banners
Catalogs & Brochures

WARRANTY & NOTES

119-121

JL/JLU WRANGLER

2018 - CURRENT







TERAFLEX Alpine RT

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

TeraFlex Alpine RT (Rogue Trail) Suspension Systems build on our already capable Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems. These systems include all of our top-of-the-line components.

In addition to optimizing suspension geometry, Alpine IR Flexarm and Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms feature our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These innovative bushings remove bushing bind during full suspension travel whether on the highway or the trail. This results in unrestricted droop as well as a noticeable ride improvement. For more information, see pages 20-21.

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine RT Suspension Systems are offered with Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-16.

The HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar works with the Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets to improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in improved suspension geometry and relaxed control arm angles for a superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. These systems restore front and rear roll axis angles to minimize brake dive and acceleration squat. IR Bushings reduce bind during droop for less overall bushing load during articulation. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine RT Suspension Systems are for the Jeepster who wants it all!

TERAFLEX Alpine RT4

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

JL/JLU: 4.5"ALPINE RT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18 • Install Time: 28.5 hours

The 4.5" Alpine RT4 Long Arm Suspension System is engineered to excel on the highway, off-road, through the desert, or rock crawling! If that sounds impossible, just remember it's a TeraFlex suspension system built on decades of research and development resulting in the ultimate suspension with a lifetime warranty. Bolt-on Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, and front and rear track bar brackets allow full suspension adjustability, while the SpeedBumps smooth out the unexpected trail bumps.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, transmission skid plate, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



RT4 Long Arm – No Shocks

JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
1534200	1534000



ROGUE-TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true rogue trail (RT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free IR Bushings allow unrestricted rotation during droop for less overall bind during articulation as well as improved ride quality
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation

- Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling
- TeraFlex SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



JL/JLU: 3.5"ALPINE RT3 & RT3 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Lift Height: 3.5" • Install Time: 12 (SA) / 28.5 (LA) hours

The 3.5" suspension is one of our most popular and versatile systems. The Alpine RT3 Suspension System's Alpine IR Flexarms sets the benchmark for short arm suspension systems. With its Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, the new Alpine RT3 Long Arm provides a completely new driving experience. Both kits include an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and front and rear track bar brackets for maximum adjustability making them the perfect mix of performance and comfort.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine IR Flexarms (RT3) or (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, transmission skid plate (RT3 Long Arm), front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine IR Flexarms (RT3) optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits
- Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
RT3 Long Arm – No Shocks	1533100	1533300
RT3 – No Shocks	1533200	1533000



JL/JLU: 2.5"ALPINE RT2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 18 • Install Time: 12 hours

The 2.5" Alpine RT2 Short Arm Suspension System features Alpine IR Flexarms with our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These adjustable control arms and bushings team up to give your rig an unprecedented smooth and quiet ride both on- and off-road. Additionally, the included SpeedBump Front Bump Stops take the hard hits out of those unexpected trail surprises.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs (8) Alpine IR Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Speed Bump Front and Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35- 37" Tires
- Alpine IR Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
RT2 – No Shocks	1532200	1532000



TERAFLEX Alpine CT

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

TeraFlex Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems build on our Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspension Systems.

Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms tune caster angle, anti-squat geometry, and tire position. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms retain near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during extreme droop as well as reduces shock load transferred through the control arms. The HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in increased suspension articulation along with superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. It also minimizes brake dive and acceleration squat. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine CT Suspension Systems are engineered for hardcore Jeeping without sacrificing weekday ride comfort!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine CT Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of Falcon Series 3 Piggyback Shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-16.

TERAFLEX Alpine CT4

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 4.5" ALPINE CT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18 • Install Time: 27.5 hours

The 4.5" Alpine CT4 Long Arm Suspension System was engineered for the enthusiast who demands an off-road capable suspension with maximum adjustability, flex, durability, and quiet performance. This all-inclusive system includes everything from the TeraFlex exclusive brake line anchor brackets to our industry leading adjustable Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets. The Alpine CT4 is designed to flex and droop over boulders and fly across flats like nothing you have ever experienced. And like all TeraFlex lifts, the highway manners of the CT4 are legendary.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
CT4 Long Arm – No Shocks	1524200	1524000



CROSS-TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true cross-trail (CT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

- Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



JL/JLU: 3.5" ALPINE CT3 & CT3 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 18 • **Install Time: 12 (SA) / 28.5 (LA) hours**

A 3.5" suspension system opens up a new world of tire sizes and off-road possibilities. If you have that "do it all" attitude, one of our 3.5" Alpine CT3 Suspension Systems will make it happen. The Alpine CT3 Short Arm includes Alpine Flexarms, while the Alpine CT3 Long Arm features our Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets. These systems also include an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets for maximum tunability and flawless performance for years to come.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms (CT3) or (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine Flexarms (CT3) optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
CT3 Long Arm – No Shocks	1523100	1523300
CT3 – No Shocks	1523200	1523000



JL/JLU: 2.5" ALPINE CT2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 18 • **Install Time: 10 hours**

The 2.5" Alpine CT2 Short Arm Suspension System was designed for the enthusiast who wants to fine tune their suspension. Alpine Flexarms allow tuning of the caster and pinon angles, centering of the axles in the wheel wells, and wheelbase adjustment. The zero-maintenance adjustable control arms make the Alpine CT2 the perfect all-around suspension system.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
Alpine CT2 – No Shocks	1522200	1522000

SPORT ST

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

These all-inclusive TeraFlex Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspensions Systems deliver true street & trail (ST) performance and capability in a dependable and maintenance-free package.

All Sport ST Suspension Systems feature coil springs and bump stops optimized for stated lift height as well as tire and component clearance. The Sport ST1 has minimal impact on factory geometry.

The Sport ST2 adds preset front lower Sport Flexarms, while the Sport ST3 and Sport ST4 feature our Front Control Arm Sport Brackets that optimize caster and pinion angles to restore front suspension geometry. These systems also include Front (3.5"+) and Rear (2.5"+) Track Bar Brackets to

improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in a simple "install and drive" bolt-on installation with no cutting, welding, or alignment required. These maintenance-free suspension systems provide superior on-road ride quality and comfort with maximum off-road flex. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Sport ST Suspension Systems can be installed on Friday, wheeled on Saturday, and driven to church on Sunday!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Sport ST Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-17.

SPORT ST4

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 4.5" SPORT ST4 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12, 18 • Install Time: 13.5 hours

The 4.5" Sport ST4 Suspension System's higher lift height allows for larger tires and a dominating stance, while maintaining a comfortable and stable ride on both highway and trail. TeraFlex's robust Front Control Arm Sport Brackets provide steering geometry correction as well as positive braking control with reduced nose dive.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Front Control Arm Sport Brackets optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4.5" lift kits



1514031

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1514433	1514033
Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1514431	1514031
Sport ST4 - No Shocks	1514400	1514000

Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks
 Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks
 Sport ST4 - No Shocks



STREET & TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true street & trail (ST) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- Front (3.5"+) and Rear (2.5"+) Track Bar Brackets correct caster angle, steering geometry, center the axles, and reduce body roll

- Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops protect occupants and the vehicle from hard suspension bottoming
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- Install and drive, simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- No alignment required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



SPORT ST3

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 3.5" SPORT ST3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 12, 18 • Install Time: 13.5 hours

With its Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, the 3.5" Sport ST3 Suspension System focuses on ride and handling. These direct bolt-on brackets restore caster on taller lifts for improved ride quality and reduced brake nose dive. TeraFlex Sport Brackets are "built to take a hit." The Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets correct axle position to provide a more positive steering feel.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1513333	1513033
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1513331	1513031
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1513321	1513021
Sport ST3 – No Shocks	1513300	1513000

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Front Control Arm Sport Brackets optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4.5" lift kits

SPORT ST2

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 2.5" SPORT ST2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 18 • Install Time: 7.5 hours

Developed for the Jeep enthusiast looking for a stable highway commute and comfortable trail performance, the 2.5" Sport ST2 Suspension System features front lower Sport Flexarms and Falcon Progressive Bump Stops. The preset Sport Flexarms optimize steering geometry for improved highway handling. The additional lift height over the Sport ST1 clears larger diameter tires without compromising on- and off-road stability.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, (2) Sport Flexarms (front lower), Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Preset front lower Sport Flexarms optimize caster and pinion for 2.5" lift kits (1.5" lifts = more caster, while 3.5" lifts = less caster)
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1512233	1512033
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1512231	1512031
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1512221	1512021
Sport ST2 – No Shocks	1512200	1512000



JL/JLU: 1.5" SPORT ST1 SPACER LIFT SYSTEM

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 2, 6, 13, 14, 19 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**

The 1.5" Sport ST1 Spacer Lift System is perfect for the Jeepster who wants the look of a lifted rig and larger tires for more ground clearance. Thanks to their minimal impact on factory suspension geometry, the coil spring spacers will not compromise highway ride or handling, while the Falcon Progressive bump stops prevent tire contact and shock bottoming. This is a cost-effective solution for your daily driver/trail Jeep.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 33" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 33-35" Tires



1165021

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1165121	1165021
Sport ST1 – No Shocks	1165002	1165000

JL/JLU: 4.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 15, 18 • **Install Time: 6.5 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 4.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires front control arm Sport Brackets, or adjustable control arms, and/or adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires



4.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks

JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
1402002	1402000

JL/JLU: 3.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 20 • **Install Time: 7 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 3.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires front control arm Sport Brackets, or longer front lower control arms, or adjustable control arms, and/or an adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
3.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1355052	1355050
3.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks	1355002	1355000



1251401

JL/JLU: 2.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 17, 21 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

The ultra-simple TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit comes with the basic parts needed to fit larger tires for increased ground clearance for better off-road capability.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires



1251401

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
2.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1354052	1354050
2.5" Spring Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1354012	1354010
2.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1354002	1354000



JL/JLU SPORT/SAHARA: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 13, 14, 17, 21 • Install Time: 5.5 hours



The TeraFlex JL/JLU Sport/Sahara: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kits are the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance on your JL/JLU Wrangler Sport or Sahara with the least amount of modifications.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit, (4) front & (2) rear shims, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires

	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1365350	1365250
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1365305	1365205
2.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1365300	1365200

JL/JLU: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 2, 6, 13, 14, 22 • Install Time: 2.5 hours

Even when reality demands that you keep your JL/JLU Wrangler family friendly, TeraFlex will satisfy your primal need to go big. Our JL/JLU: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit allows you to run a larger tire with added clearance on the trail, all while maintaining family-friendly versatility.

Not only does the 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit clear larger tires, but the additional height helps compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 33" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 33-35" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
1.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks	1165100	1165200

JL/JLU: 0.5" SPACER LOAD LEVEL KITS

Lift Height: 0.5" • Note(s): 22 • Install Time: 2.5 hours

0.5" Front & Rear Spacer Load Level Kit	1155150
0.5" Front Spacer Load Level Kit	1155110
0.5" Rear Spacer Load Level Kit	1155120

JL/JLU RUBICON: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 5, 8, 13, 14, 17, 21 • Install Time: 5.5 hours

The TeraFlex JL/JLU Rubicon: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kits are the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance on your JL/JLU Wrangler Rubicon with the least amount of modifications.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1365360	1365260
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1365315	1365215
2.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1365310	1365210

JL/JLU: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • Install Time: 2.5 hours



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>
2.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1862002	1862000
2.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1862102	1862100
3.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1863002	1863000
3.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1863102	1863100
4.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1864402	1864400
4.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1864302	1864300





JL/JLU WRANGLER: TERAFLEX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	JL 2-Door	JLU 4-Door	Suspension Lift Kit Type	Available Shocks	Coil Springs	Spacers	Sport Flexarms - Front Lower	Sport Brackets	(8) Alpine Flexarms	(8) Alpine IR Flexarms	Long Flexarm Brackets	Front Track Bar Bracket	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Rear Track Bar	Longer Sway Bar Links	Front Brake Line Anchor	SpeedBump Bump Stops	Falcon Progressive Bump Stops	Bump Stop Strike Pad Kit	Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit
1.5"	33-35"	1165100	1165200	Spacer Lift			X															
1.5"	33-35"	See page 10		Sport ST1 System	Falcon 2.1		X													F & R		
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365300	1365200	Spacer Lift			X								X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365305	1365205	Spacer Lift	Extensions		X								X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365350	1365250	Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X								X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365310	1365210	Spacer Lift			X								X		F & R				X	
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365315	1365215	Spacer Lift	Extensions		X								X		F & R				X	
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365360	1365260	Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X								X		F & R				X	
2.5"	35-37"	1354002	1354000	Coil Spring Lift		X									X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	1354012	1354010	Coil Spring Lift	Extensions	X									X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	1354052	1354000	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 9		Sport ST2 System	Falcon 2 3	X		X							X		F & R			F & R	X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT2 System	Falcon 3	X				X				X	X		F & R			F & R	X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT2 System	Falcon 3.3	X				X				X	X		F & R			Rear	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	1355002	1355000	Coil Spring Lift		X						X			X		F & R	X			X	X
3.5"	35-37"	1355052	1355050	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		F & R	X			X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 9		Sport ST3 System	Falcon 2 3	X			X						X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT3 System	Falcon 3	X				X				X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT3 System	Falcon 3.3	X				X				X	X		F & R	X		Rear	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT3 Long Arm	Falcon 3	X				X				X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT3 Long Arm	Falcon 3.3	X				X				X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	1402002	1402000	Coil Spring Lift		X								X	X		F & R	X			X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 8		Sport ST4 System	Falcon 2 3	X			X					X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 6		Alpine CT4 Long Arm	Falcon 3	X				X				X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 4		Alpine RT4 Long Arm	Falcon 3.3	X					X			X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components



Adventure

AWAITS



TERAFLEX

PREMIUM JEEP SUSPENSIONS • BODY ARMOR • HD AXLES • PERFORMANCE SHOCKS





FALCON

PERFORMANCE SHOCKS

JEEP: PERFORMANCE SHOCKS | STEERING STABILIZERS

Historically, universal shock absorbers and steering stabilizers have been adapted to fit many applications with minimal tuning. Falcon Performance Shocks rewrites the book on damper development. These new shock absorbers and steering stabilizers are engineered to meet the unique requirements of the Wrangler and Wrangler Unlimited.

These Jeep-specific shock absorbers deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven vehicles as well as race-inspired performance, handling, and stability for off-road rigs.

Built from the ground up with a focus on fitment and function, Falcon's corner-specific Series 3 Piggyback and Series 2 Monotube shock absorbers and Wrangler-specific Nexus EF 2 steering stabilizers deliver the best damping characteristics possible. After a lengthy and painstaking development process, we have delivered these advanced dampers to the awaiting Jeep market.

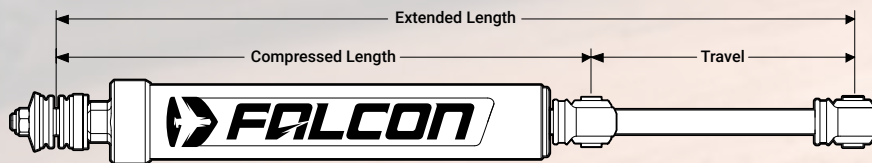
VOLUME OPTIMIZED DAMPING (SHOCK ABSORBERS)

Falcon's proprietary Volume Optimized Damping (VOD) features a digressive linear valve to improve vehicle feedback, stability, and control during low-speed, high-speed, and off-road driving. As the piston compresses and rebounds, the valve restricts oil flow creating a damping effect.

VOD's quicker ramp up increases damping volume during low-speed driving as well as reduces shock bottoming at full compression during faster speeds or over uneven terrain.

Traditional velocity sensitive shock absorbers react quickly during low-speed driving causing excessive "head toss" on rough terrain – or even driveways. Conventional damping then firms up during faster shaft speeds resulting in a jarring ride.

With Volume Optimized Damping, stability and control are maintained throughout all driving conditions.



	Shock Application		Front: Eyelet-Eyelet			Rear: Eyelet-Eyelet		
	LIFT HEIGHT	SHOCK	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length
JL/ JLU 2018 - Current	0-2"	9550 VSS	26.20"	10.00"	16.20"	28.80"	11.30"	17.50"
	2.5-3"	9550 VSS	28.00"	10.80"	17.20"	28.00"	10.80"	17.20"
	3.5"	9550 VSS	28.80"	11.30"	17.50"	30.80"	11.90"	18.90"
	0-1.5"	Falcon Monotube	24.25"	8.05"	16.20"	26.75"	9.25"	17.50"
	0-1.5"	Falcon Piggyback	25.20"	8.90"	16.30"	28.40"	10.90"	17.50"
	2-4"	Falcon Monotube	27.60"	9.70"	17.90"	28.50"	9.60"	18.90"
	2-4"	Falcon Piggyback	28.50"	10.60"	17.90"	31.25"	12.35"	18.90"

ALL FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

ALL FALCON SHOCKS:

- Vehicle-specific shocks
- Race-inspired performance for increased vehicle stability
- Improved dynamic roll control and low-speed damping
- Dramatic improvement in on-road comfort and off-road performance
- 2.25" shock body provides optimal performance
- 3/4" induction hardened chrome plated shaft resists rock damage and corrosion as well as prevents shaft buckling
- Maximum shaft diameter allows for more precise tuning
- Volume Optimized Damping (VOD) features a digressive linear piston for quicker ramp up and increased damping volume

ALL FALCON STEERING STABILIZERS:

- Vehicle-specific steering stabilizers
- OEM style sealed rod end joint mounting provides direct responsiveness
- Equal Force (EF) side-to-side resistance for consistent steering wheel response
- Allows for balanced return to center equilibrium
- Maintains smooth movement under extended and rapid turning maneuvers
- 2.125" shock body provides optimal performance
- Low-profile body cap optimized for maximum clearance and unobstructed suspension travel
- 5/8" induction hardened chrome plated shaft resists rock damage and corrosion as well as prevents shaft buckling
- Maximum shaft diameter allows for more precise tuning
- No shaft displacement issues (no external reservoir required)

ALL FALCON SHOCKS & STABILIZERS:

- Optimized fitment for clearance during full suspension travel and articulation
- 6061-T6 aluminum alloy shock body resists wear and protects internal components while providing superior heat dissipation
- Smooth honed internal shock body surface for long-term performance
- Hard anodized billet piston
- 1-piece Teflon bronze piston wear band w/ O-ring
- Digressive linear piston and base valve technology
- Inline OGS (Oil/Gas Separator) prevents cavitation
- Red Line full synthetic shock oil with high viscosity index of 519 for consistent performance across all temperatures and reduced shock fade
- Synthetic formula also contains special anti-wear and lubricity agents for excellent thermal stability
- 1,000-hour salt spray corrosion resistance test on all hardware
- Serviceable and rebuildable (factory serviced)
- Designed, engineered, and assembled in-house from domestic and globally sourced components
- Patent pending design
- 3-year warranty





JL/JLU FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS:

- JL/JLU corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Front lower offset eyelet design provides maximum shock body to frame clearance during articulation
- Rear roost guards prevent shock shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

**SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS*

JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 3.3 FAST ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours*

Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks offer a wide range of adjustability with their easy to use three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm. The middle setting incorporates an eight-position Micro Adjust Dial for more precise tuning between soft and firm.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.3 Fast Adjust shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Fast Adjust Knob w/ 3 compression settings for large damping adjustments
- Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
0-1.5" Lift	10-01-33-400-000	11-01-33-400-000
2-4.5" Lift	10-01-33-400-200	11-01-33-400-200



JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 3.1 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours*

Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.3 Fast Adjust (# 00-10-33-400-160) via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
0-1.5" Lift	10-01-31-400-000	11-01-31-400-000
2-4.5" Lift	10-01-31-400-200	11-01-31-400-200
3.3 Fast Adjust Cartridge Upgrade	00-10-33-400-160	00-10-33-400-160





**JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 2.1
MONOTUBE SHOCKS**

Note(s): 24, 25 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions



0-1.5" Lift
2-3.5" Lift

JL 2 DOOR
10-01-21-400-000
10-01-21-400-200

JLU 4 DOOR
11-01-21-400-000
11-01-21-400-200

**JL/JLU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2
FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER**

Fits: 0-6" Lift • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific steering stabilizer w/ stock tie rod mounting clamp
- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions



**PATENTED
DESIGN**
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod

09-02-22-110-000

**JL/JLU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1
STEERING STABILIZER**

Fits: 0-6" Lift • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 steering stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific steering stabilizer w/ stock tie rod mounting clamp
- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail



**PATENTED
DESIGN**
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod

09-02-21-110-000



JL/JLU: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • **Install Time: 1 hour (all 4 shocks)**

Designed specifically for the JL/JLU Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your Jeep.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set of 4.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU: specific mounting (Front: eyelet/eyelet; Rear: eyelet/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed
- Travel limiter minimizes the impact of over-compression
- Double-welded shock eyelets for support and reinforcement
- Premium quality rubber bushings
- Durable black e-dipped finish resists salt and other corrosives
- Limited lifetime warranty



	<u>0-2" LIFT</u>	<u>2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3.5" LIFT</u>
All 4	1545000	1545250	1545350
Front - Each	1556100	1556300	1556500
Rear - Each	1556200	1556400	1556600

JL/JLU: 2" SHOCK EXTENSION BRACKET KIT (2-2.5" LIFT)

Fits: 2-2.5" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Use these bolt-on TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2" Shock Extension Brackets to optimize extended and collapsed lengths of factory length shocks with a 2-2.5" lift kit. A must to restore proper handling on your lifted JL/JLU Wrangler. Perfect for those on a budget.

INCLUDES: (4) 2" shock extensions (2 front, 2 rear), all necessary hardware.



Shock Extension Kit - 2" Front & Rear

1985200

JL/JLU: 0.5" BUMP STOP STRIKE PAD SHIM KIT

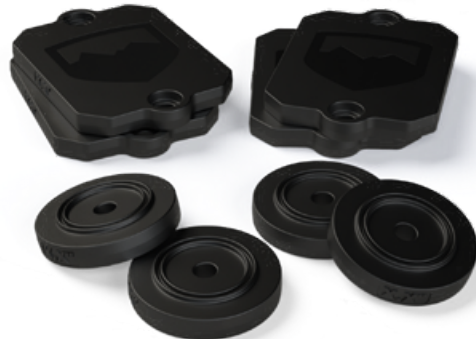
Fits 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 3, 4, 7, 9, 28 • **Install Time: 1-2 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 0.5" Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit extends the reach of the factory bump stops on lifted JL/JLU Wrangler models to soak up energy during hard compression and suspension movement. Combine with our JL/JLU: 2" Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit (# 1959500) to fine tune your strike pad height.

INCLUDES: (8) 0.5" bump stop strike pad shims (4 front, 4 rear).

0.5" Front & Rear Shim Kit

1959300





JL/JLU: SPEEDBUMP & PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 24 • Install Time: 5 hours

Our innovative bump stops meet the demand of high-performance driving. Composite construction combined with a progressive nature reduces suspension compression impacts and harshness when bottoming out whether driving off-road or on poorly maintained highways. Reducing this impact increases driver ability to maintain vehicle control as well as reduces the risk of bending an axle housing tube.

SpeedBump Bump Stops feature a self-lubricating Delrin acetal resin polymer shaft to withstand 1,000s of continuous cycles without wear or abrasion. The external shaft seal also prolongs shaft life by wiping and cleaning the shaft to prevent contaminants from entering the SpeedBump housing.

Falcon Progressive "Foam" Bump Stops are constructed from a performance-tuned high-density closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology that will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use to maintain its progressive nature. This material is unaffected by temperature extremes and retains its flexibility under thermal or sub-zero temperatures.

Front and rear bump stops feature a simple bolt-on installation. Front bump stops simply require removal of the factory bump stop bell. SpeedBump Lower Bump Stop Strike Pads feature a simple bolt-on installation. These maintenance-free Bump Stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

INCLUDES: SpeedBump Front Bump Stops, (6) 1.25" SpeedBump Front Lower Bump Stop Pad Kit, 0.25" adjustment spacers, Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, 2" rear bump stop strike pad extensions and (8) 0.5" rear shims, rear bump stop bracket mounting plate, rear bump stop bracket mounting straps, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Subzero temperature flexibility reduces fatigue
- Compatible w/ most suspension systems
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #8272653

SpeedBump & Progressive Kit
SpeedBump Front Kit

1958350
1958325

JL/JLU: 2" BUMP STOP STRIKE PAD EXTENSION KIT

Fits 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 3, 4, 7, 9, 27 • Install Time: 1.5 hours

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit extends the reach of the factory bump stops on lifted JL/JLU Wrangler models to soak up energy during hard compression and suspension movement. Combine with our JL/JLU: 0.5" Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300) to fine tune your strike pad height.

INCLUDES: (4) 2" bump stop strike pad extensions (2 front, 2 rear), rear bump stop bracket mounting plate, rear bump stop bracket mounting strap, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE SIZE:

- Rubicon Fenders: 35" Tires

MAX TIRE SIZE: w/ Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300):

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires

JL/JLU: PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 24, 25, 26 • Install Time: 1.5 hours



The JL/JLU: Falcon Progressive Bump Stop Kit adds additional protection to your suspension over the factory bump stops, which can deform during hard compression and suspension movement. These bump stops are a full 1.5" longer than stock.

Falcon Progressive "Foam" Bump Stops are constructed from a performance-tuned high-density closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology that will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use to maintain its progressive nature. This material is unaffected by temperature extremes and retains its flexibility under thermal or sub-zero temperatures.

These maintenance-free Bump Stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Progressive Bump Stops (2 front, 2 rear).

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Replaces factory foam bump stops
- Simple bolt-on installation



2" Front & Rear Strike Pad Extension Kit

1959500

Progressive Bump Stop Kit

1959200

TERAFLEX *Alpine* IR

INDEPENDENT ROTATION

TERAFLEX IR BUSHINGS

After years of testing, TeraFlex has perfected our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These innovative bushings debut in our new JL/JLU Wrangler Alpine RT Suspension Systems as well as our new JL/JLU Alpine IR Long Flexarm and Alpine IR Flexarm adjustable control arms.

Although traditional rubber bushings offer quiet operation and satisfactory longevity, their limitations began to surface during off-road driving and extreme articulation. Suspension bushings must twist as well as rotate, which causes suspension bind. The effects worsen as lift heights and suspension travel increase.

TeraFlex IR Bushings end the industry-wide struggle to engineer zero maintenance bushings with unrestricted droop. IR Bushings feature an innovative inner sleeve that freely rotates 360 degrees without placing load on the bushing. The internal contact surfaces of the rotating sleeve feature an extremely tough, hardened bearing surface that is factory lubricated and permanently sealed.

IR Bushings remove bushing bind during suspension compression whether on the highway or the trail. This results in a noticeable ride improvement. Eliminating rotational stress reduces bushing failure. The free movement of the IR Bushing extends its life span.





INCLUDED IN:

- Alpine RT4 Long Arm Suspension System
- Alpine RT3 Long Arm Suspension System
- Alpine RT3 Suspension System
- Alpine RT2 Suspension System
- Alpine IR Long Flexarm Adjustable Control Arms
- Alpine IR Flexarm Adjustable Control Arms

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Direct bolt-on for factory-style control arm bushings
- Inner sleeve provides 360 degrees of rotation for unrestricted movement at full droop
- Rotating sleeve features an extremely tough, hardened bearing surface
- Eliminates rotational stress and reduces bushing bind
- Provides excellent noise, vibrations, and harshness (NVH) damping
- Improves on- and off-road ride quality and performance
- Bushings are factory lubricated and permanently sealed
- Zero maintenance
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARMS

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 16 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Includes our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), (4) Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), cross member, all necessary hardware.



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1310512	1310510
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1958002	1958000
8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1310505	1310505

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 20.185"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310520**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KITS FRONT LOWER | REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 24"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310500**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17.425"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310560**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KITS FRONT LOWER | REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310540**



**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine IR Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Includes our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine IR Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416510

**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 20.185"
Min. Length = 20"
Max. Length = 21"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Front Upper Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416530

**JK/JKU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Min. Length = 24"
Max. Length = 25.25"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416550

**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KITS
REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17.425"
Min. Length = 17-3/8"
Max. Length = 18-1/2"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Upper Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416570

**JK/JKU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416580

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARMS | ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine IR Flexarm and Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

Alpine IR Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

Our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings provide unrestricted rotation and flex as well as excellent NVH damping and ride quality with zero maintenance.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine IR Flexarms and upper Alpine IR Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine IR Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- Innovative, maintenance-free, IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings provide unrestricted rotation and flex as well as excellent NVH damping and ride quality characteristics
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects



JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 20 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Features dependable factory-style bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), (4) Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), cross member, all necessary hardware.



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1316012	1316010
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1958002	1958000
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1316005	1316005

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 20.185"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316520**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

1316500
 Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 24"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316500**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17.425"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316560**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316540**



**JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Features dependable factory-style bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).



8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416610

**JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 20.185"
Min. Length = 20"
Max. Length = 21"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416500

**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Min. Length = 24"
Max. Length = 25.25"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416500

**JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17.425"
Min. Length = 17-3/8"
Max. Length = 18-1/2"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416540

**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416540

JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARMS | ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

Alpine Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine Flexarms and upper Alpine Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects



JL/JLU: FRONT CONTROL ARM SPORT BRACKET KITFits: 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 12 • **Install Time: 2.5 hours**

These TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Control Arm Sport Brackets are a must to correct caster angles and restore factory geometry on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 2.5-4.5" coil spring lift kits. Additionally, these Sport Brackets reduce brake dive and improve overall ride quality resulting in a smoother ride.

Install these bolt-on brackets between the factory frame mounts and the stock front upper and front lower control arms. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.



Front Control Arm Sport Bracket Kit

1938125

JL/JLU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (PRESET)Fits: 1.5-3.5" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm X 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Sport Length = 24-5/8"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Lower Sport Flexarm preset control arms provide maintenance-free and dependable performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 1.5-3.5" lifts. Bolts to the factory control arm mounting locations. Can be added to any existing suspension lift. Sold in pairs with bushings installed.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength
- Front Lower Sport Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5" lift kits
- Gives more caster to 1.5" lift heights and less caster to 3.5" lift heights.
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road

Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit

1253000

JL/JLU: SPORT BRACKET HD REINFORCEMENT PLATE KITFits: 2.5-4.5" • Note(s): 30, 31 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**

Beef up your Front Control Arm Sport Brackets with this bolt-on TeraFlex JL/JLU: Sport Bracket HD Reinforcement Plate Kit. Not only do these reinforcement plates protect your Sport Brackets from unwanted bending or breaking during extreme conditions, but they also strengthen the stock JL/JLU Wrangler frame.

Simply install these bolt-on reinforcement plates with our Sport Brackets. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Sport Bracket HD Reinforcement Plate Kit

1938115

JL/JLU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BARFits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: HD Forged Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel without interfering with other components. Bolts to the stock locations or our front track bar axle brackets.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Bolts into factory locations or a track bar relocation bracket – no cutting or welding required
- Adjustable turn-buckle end w/ built-in clamp – adjusts from 0.5" shorter than stock to 1" longer than stock
- Heat treated alloy steel fractured race spherical bearings at both ends for superior wear resistance w/ OEM-style rubber boots maximize longevity and aid in smooth, quiet operation
- Unique backbone/reinforced rib for additional strength and rigidity



HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar

1753420

JL/JLU: TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KITSFits: 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 32 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Front Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5-3.5" Lift) 1953250

Front Track Bar Bracket Kit (4.5" Lift) 1953500

Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5-4.5" Lift) 1953600



These TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Track Bar Axle Bracket Kits correct steering geometry, eliminate bump steer, and other front-end issues on lifted Jeeps. The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit corrects vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, and reduces body roll in lifted Jeeps.

The 2.5-3.5" lift front and 2.5-4" lift rear brackets feature multiple track bar mounting holes. The 4.5" front and 2.5-4.5" rear brackets include a spacer. These bolt-on brackets mount to the front or rear axle and include all necessary hardware.

ALPHA

JL/JLU: ALPHA HD ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire: 39" (w/ aftermarket tailgate support)
- Max Tire: 35"/100 lbs. (w/out tailgate reinforcement)
- Wheel Pattern: 5x5"
- Innovative and unique design w/ easy adjustability
- Vertical as well as fore and aft adjustments
- Relocates 3rd brake light from behind tailgate to behind spare tire
- 3rd brake light quick release
- Includes new hard-anodized billet aluminum rearview camera mount
- Maintains single-handed entry to the rear cargo area
- Works w/ OEM and most aftermarket bumpers
- Spare tire mount is formed and welded from CNC laser cut steel for superior strength
- Adjuster made from strong and lightweight 6061-T6 extruded aluminum
- Simple installation using common hand tools
- No drilling required – uses factory mounting locations
- 1,000-hour extreme salt spray testing
- OEM Quality UV resistant powder coat finish w/ 3,000-hour accelerated weather testing

INCLUDES: Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit, quick release 3rd Brake Light Mount, billet aluminum Rearview Camera Mount, all necessary hardware.



The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit w/ 3rd Brake Light Mount & Rearview Camera Mount will secure your full-size spare tire over the most extreme trails and rugged terrain. Mounts to the factory tailgate.

Complete adjustability includes vertical as well as fore and aft adjustments. The heavily gusseted tire mount is formed and welded from CNC laser cut steel for superior strength, while the adjustable tire carrier is constructed from strong & lightweight 6061-T6 extruded aluminum.

Spare Tire Mounting Kit - 5x5"

4838910

JL/JLU: AXIS SIDE SUN VISOR KIT

Note(s): 33 • Install Time: 1 hour



The innovative TeraFlex JL/JLU: Axis Side Sun Visor System addresses many of the shortcomings of the OEM sun visors such as compromised outward visibility, which could negatively affect driving safety. With its optically clear smoke sun visors, the system provides an unobstructed field of vision with reduced glare, reflection, and eye strain for both driver and front passenger.

The multi-position lenses can be adjusted to block the sun's UV rays and glare from the sides as well as the side above with the top off. Lenses are made from impact resistant acrylic for long-term durability. Includes driver and passenger side sun visors, all necessary hardware.

Axis Side Visor Kit - Smoke - Pair

4840003

UNIVERSAL: ROTOPAX MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Do you have a Hi-Lift Jack, and a Rotopax container? This simple universal Rotopax Mount Bracket bolts to the jack leg and will carry one 2-gallon Rotopax fuel container or two 1-gallon fuel containers. Requires proprietary Rotopax pack mount – not included.

Rotopax Mount Bracket Kit

4838255



DELTA

HIGH PERFORMANCE BRAKES



JL/JLU: DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM (FRONT & REAR)

Note(s): 1, 34, 35, 171 • Install Time: 4 hours

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Delta Brake System is the ultimate upgrade for JL/JLU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheels/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-42" tires or heavy-laden overland rigs. Includes all the components required to upgrade both front and rear axles.

Delta Brake Calipers features a high-modulus bridge. Modulus measures a material's resistance to elastic (recoverable) deformation under load. A stiff material has a high modulus, which means it only changes shape slightly under high elastic loads before returning to its normal shape. The

INCLUDES: (4) High-Modulus 4-Piston Brake Calipers w/ Pads (front, rear), (4) 14" x 1.25" vented and slotted rotors (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM

Front & Rear - 5x5" Bolt Pattern	4403450
Front & Rear - 8x6.5" Bolt Pattern	4403480

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Front - Pair	4403455
Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Rear - Pair	4403456
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Front - Pair	4403485
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Rear - Pair	4403486
Replacement Pads	4403403



4403480

STOCK BRAKE ROTOR REFERENCE:

- JL/JLU Sahara/Rubicon front: 12.9" x 1.1" (330mm x 28mm) vented rotors
- JL/JLU Sahara/Rubicon rear: 13.4" x 0.55" (342mm x 14mm) solid rotors
- JL/JLU Sport front: 12.9" x 0.94" (330mm x 24mm) vented rotors
- JL/JLU Sport rear: 12.9" x 0.47" (328mm x 12mm) solid rotors
- JK/JKU front & rear: 11.9" x 1.1" (302mm x 28mm) vented rotors (U.S.-spec)

Brake Line Anchors available. See page 61.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Available Bolt Patterns: 5x5" or 8x6.5"
- Significantly improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Balanced front to rear brakes tuned specifically for lifted vehicles
- Brake bias and piston sizes optimized for JL/JK Wrangler and JLU/JKU Wrangler Unlimited
- Designed to work w/ stock proportioning valve and ABS
- 3-year warranty

CALIPERS:

- Opposed 4-piston caliper design w/ 2" front pistons and 1.375" rear pistons
- Same flow rate as factory 2-piston calipers – 4 pistons move each side half the distance instead of 2 pistons only moving one side the full distance
- EPDM synthetic boot material keeps water and other contaminants away from piston
- Hard-chrome coating on piston reduces friction to improve performance
- 4-piece High-Modulus bridge caliper design combines heat-treated 4140 cast steel bridges w/ 6061-T6 forged aluminum piston housings
- Steel bridges resist bending/flex better than standard aluminum or cast iron
- Improved stiffness = consistent brake feel/modulation during brake application and release
- Low-profile bridge accepts 14" diameter rotors behind 17" wheels
- 1,000-hour salt spray tested zinc- and E-dipped coating on bridges and mounts
- 300,000 psi steel formed hardware
- Calipers feature built-in auto bleeding check ball, valve, and spring for easy bleeding
- Hard-coat anodized, scratch-resistant piston bores

BRAKE ROTORS:

- Massive 14" x 1.25" vented rotors for superior stopping performance
- Larger diameter rotors offer more mechanical advantage for more stopping power
- Heat-treated, heavy cast-iron rotors offer better heat absorption
- Mill-balanced, vented rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Included slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors
- GEOMET coating on non-friction surfaces resists corrosion

BRAKE PADS:

- Proprietary composite-resin, semi-metallic pads provide excellent full temperature stopping power for maximum initial speed scrub w/ increased pad life and reduced noise and dust
- Drop-in pad design – no need to disassemble calipers to replace pads





NOMAD

HEAVY DUTY OFF-ROAD WHEELS

JL/JLU: NOMAD OFF-ROAD WHEEL

Note(s): 36 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Round out your build with a set of these tough and durable TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheels. These cast alloy wheels feature a reinterpretation of the classic six-hole design. Engineered with a "form follows function" philosophy resulting in a technical look.

With its modular plug system, the TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheel is the only wheel compatible with our all-new proprietary Air Deflator Valve that allows you to quickly air your tires down to a preset pressure. An adjustment screw allows you to set the preset pressure at any psi as low as 10 psi.

SPECS:

- Diameter x Width: 17" x 8.5"
- Bolt Pattern: 5x5"
- Offset: 0"
- Back Spacing: 4.75"
- JL/JLU: hub centric

DELUXE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Air Deflator Kit

BASE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Deflator Valve Stem Wheel Plug

NOMAD AIR DEFLATOR KIT:

- Air Deflator Kit allows you to quickly air down your tires to a preset pressure
- Adjustment screw sets spring preload
- Allows pressure to be preset to as low as 10 psi
- Releases up to 40x more air than Schrader valve for quick air down
- O-ring seal ensures air blows contaminates away from air release orifices
- Viton O-ring can be changed w/out disassembly
- O-ring seals pressures up to 3,500 psi
- Black and red anodized finish



1056159



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Cast from heat treated A356-T6 aluminum
- Strong enough to handle 40" tires
- Locking beads seat knurling allows for safely running lower air pressure
- Lack of "water troughs" prevents water pooling
- Dual-stage clear powder coat w/ UV inhibitors
- Easy to clean finish
- Modular Plug System accepts Air Deflator, Schrader valve, or Plug
- Symmetrical valve holes for balance
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader valves to keep out contaminants

NOMAD WHEEL

Base Wheel - Black	1056050
Base Wheel - Titanium	1056150
Deluxe Wheel - Black	1056059
Deluxe Wheel - Titanium	1056159

WHEEL ACCESSORIES

Center Cap - Each	1056004
Air Deflator Kit - Each	1056000
Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap - Each	1056001
Deflator Valve Stem Plug - Each	1056002

JK/JKU WRANGLER

2007 - 2018







TeraFlex Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems build on our Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspension Systems.

Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms tune caster and pinion angles, anti-squat geometry, and tire position. On 4-6" lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms retain near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during extreme droop as well as reduces shock load transferred through the control arms. The HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear (4"+) Track Bar and Rear Track Bar Bracket

improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling.

This results in increased suspension articulation along with superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. It also minimizes brake dive and acceleration squat. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine CT Suspension Systems are the best of both worlds!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine CT Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shock absorbers or without shocks. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-44.



JK/JKU: 6" ALPINE CT6 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 6" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 52, 55 • Install Time: 24 hours

The granddaddy of all our kits, the TeraFlex 6" Alpine CT6 Long Arm Suspension System is engineered to excel on the highway, off-road, through the desert, or rock crawling! The Alpine CT6 includes our HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit to correct steering geometry, eliminate front end shimmy, and reinforce the frame.

INCLUDES: 6" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 38"
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms
- HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit corrects steering geometry, eliminates front end shimmy, and reinforces the frame



1326033

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1226033	1326033
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1226032	1326032
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1226031	1326031
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1226021	1326021
CT6 Long Arm - No Shocks	1226000	1326000



CROSS-TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true cross-trail (CT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

- Adjustable Front and Rear (4"+) Track Bars and Rear Track Bar Bracket improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling
- Coil spring retainers prevent the springs from unseating during full suspension travel
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



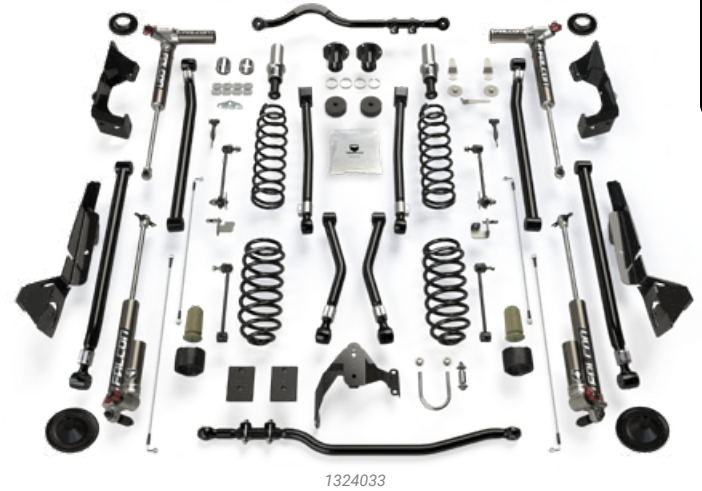
JK/JKU: 4" ALPINE CT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 53, 55 • Install Time: 20 hours

The TeraFlex 4" Alpine CT4 Long Arm Suspension System is developed for the off-roader craving trails and rocks as well as highway control in a no-compromise package. The Alpine CT4 features our adjustable Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets as well as an HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar for full suspension adjustability both on- and off-road.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1224033	1324033
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1224032	1324032
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1224031	1324031
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1224021	1324021
CT4 Long Arm – No Shocks	1224000	1324000



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 37"
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



JK/JKU: 4" ALPINE CT4 PRERUNNER LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 53, 55 • Install Time: 24 hours

The TeraFlex 4" Alpine CT4 Prerunner Long Arm Suspension System includes all the components necessary for a purpose-built speed system. The Alpine CT4 Prerunner builds on the standard Alpine CT4 by adding heavy-duty suspension limit straps and SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops tuned for high-speed travel. The Alpine CT4 Prerunner Long Arm Suspension System is built to handle high-speed off-road excursions!

Does NOT include shocks. We recommend Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks for superior performance. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-43.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, HD limit straps, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
CT4 Prerunner – No Shocks	1145042	1145044



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 37" (35" tires recommended for quicker acceleration)
- Designed for wide-open driving
- HD suspension limit straps limit down travel safely to prevent drivetrain, suspension, and/or fender damage
- SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement
- Extensively gusseted and reinforced Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets beef up areas prone to stress and fatigue experienced during high-speed off-road excursions



JK/JKU: 3" ALPINE CT3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 11, 18, 51, 54, 56, 57 • **Install Time: 10 hours**

Designed to tackle rugged trails or Baja silt beds as well as the daily commute, the 3" Alpine CT3 Suspension System is the no-compromise choice for the true weekend warrior with a do-it-all attitude. The Alpine CT3 features a complete set of our bolt-on Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms for full suspension adjustability both on- and off-road.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



1323033

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Alpine Flexarms optimize correct caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4" lift kits
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1223033	1323033
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1223032	1323032
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1223031	1323031
CT3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1223021	1323021
CT3 – No Shocks	1223000	1323000



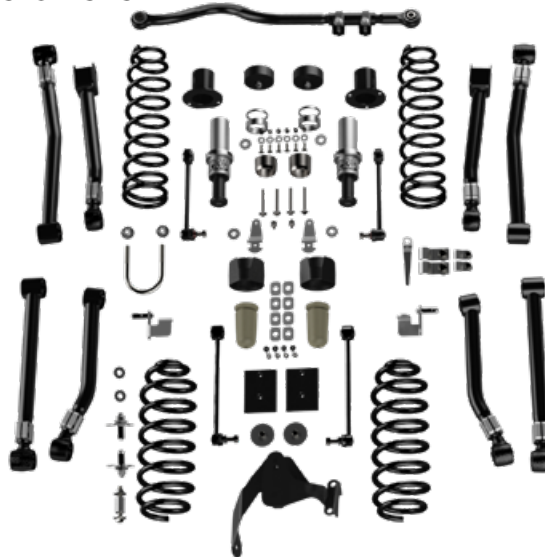
JK/JKU: 3" ALPINE CT3 OUTBACK OVERLAND SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 11, 18, 51, 54, 56, 57, 58 • **Install Time: 10 hours**

The TeraFlex 3" Alpine CT3 Outback Overland Suspension System is built to handle expedition-style overland travel such as the Canning Stock Route in Australia, the Silk Road in China, or your favorite trail in the U.S. The Alpine CT3 Outback Overland builds on the standard 3" Alpine CT3 by adding custom load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs. These upgraded springs maintain the lift height when loaded with heavy gear. The Outback Overland Suspension System is built to handle the toughest trails!

Does NOT include shocks. We recommend Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks for superior performance. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-43.

INCLUDES: 3" lift load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Lift Height: 3"
- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Designed for the additional cargo demands of overland driving
- Load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
CT3 Outback – No Shocks	1167202	1167204



SPORT ST

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

These all-inclusive TeraFlex Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspensions Systems deliver true street & trail (ST) performance and capability in a dependable and maintenance-free package.

All Sport ST Suspension Systems feature lift coil springs, bump stops, and front sway bar quick disconnects optimized for stated lift height. The Sport ST1 has minimal impact on factory geometry.

Sport ST2 and Sport ST3 systems add Sport Flexarm Preset Control Arms (2.5"+:

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Sport ST Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shock absorbers or without shocks. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-44.

front lower, 3": rear upper, rear lower) to optimize caster and pinion angles to restore suspension geometry. These systems also include HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and rear track bar bracket to improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in a simple "install and drive" bolt-on installation with no cutting, welding, or alignment required. These maintenance-free suspension systems provide superior on-road ride quality and comfort with maximum off-road flex. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Sport ST Suspension Systems can be installed on Friday, wheeled on Saturday, and driven to church on Sunday!



SPORT ST3

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 3" SPORT ST3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 18, 51, 54, 56, 57 • Install Time: 10 hours

At home on black diamond trails or city streets, the 3" Sport ST3 Suspension System features front lower, rear upper, and rear lower preset Sport Flexarms, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front brake line anchors, and more. Although the Sport ST3 clears the same size tires as the Sport ST2, the additional components increase ground clearance without compromising on- and off-road prowess.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (6) Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper, rear lower), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1213033	1313033
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1213032	1313032
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1213031	1313031
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1213021	1313021
Sport ST3 – No Shocks	1213000	1313000

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper, rear lower) optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-3" lift kits
- Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

STREET & TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true street & trail (ST) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation

- Adjustable Front Track Bar (2.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Bracket (2.5"+) improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling
- Install and drive, simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- No alignment required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



SPORT ST2

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 2.5" SPORT ST2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 18, 51, 56 • Install Time: 6 hours

Developed for the Jeep enthusiast looking for highway stability and trail performance in a no-compromise package, the 2.5" Sport ST2 Suspension System adds preset front lower Sport Flexarms, an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, and more. The additional ground clearance allows for fitment of larger diameter tires with excellent on- and off-road manners.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, (2) Sport Flexarms (front lower), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1212033	1312033
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1212032	1312032
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1212031	1312031
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1212021	1312021
Sport ST2 – No Shocks	1212000	1312000



1312031

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Sport Flexarms (front lower) optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5" lift kits
- Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

SPORT ST1

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 1.5" SPORT ST1 SPRING LIFT SYSTEM

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 19, 51 • Install Time: 4 hours

The 1.5" Sport ST1 Spring Lift System is perfect for the Jeepster who wants the look of a lifted rig and larger tires for more ground clearance. Thanks to their minimal impact on factory suspension geometry, the coil springs will not compromise highway ride or handling, while the Progressive Front Bump Stops prevent tire contact and shock bottoming. This is a cost-effective solution for your daily driver/trail Jeep.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil springs, Progressive Front Bump Stop & Strike Pad Kit, front sway bar quick disconnects, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1211033	1311033
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1211032	1311032
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1211031	1311031
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1211021	1311021
Sport ST1 – No Shocks	1211000	1311000



1311031

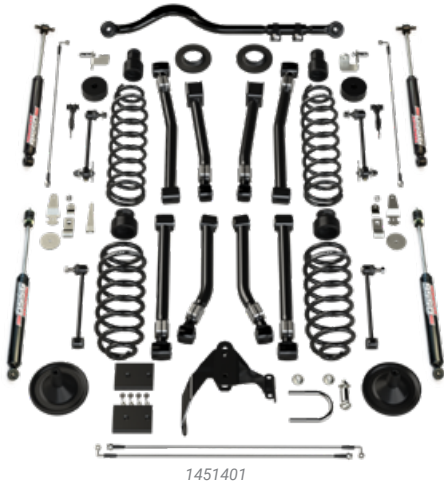
FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 33"
- Clears larger tires for more ground clearance and aggressive looks
- Minimal impact on suspension geometry
- Progressive Front Bump Stops and front and rear strike pads provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement



JK/JKU: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 ALPINE FLEXARMS

Lift Height: 4" • Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 53 • **Install Time: 8 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 4" Suspension System w/ 8 Alpine Flexarms delivers the necessary components to lift your JK/JKU Wrangler to conquer the most extreme trails and conditions. Not only do TeraFlex kits drive straight, but they will crawl over anything to get you there and back!

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, 0.5" coil spring spacers/retainers, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions and strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
--	------------------	-------------------

4" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1451403	1451401
4" 8-Flexarm System - No Shocks	1156403	1156401

JK/JKU: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 SPORT FLEXARMS

Lift Height: 3" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 20, 51, 54, 57 • **Install Time: 8 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3" Suspension System w/ 4 Sport Flexarms delivers everything required to lift your JK/JKU Wrangler to tackle weekend trails while maintaining on-road driveability for the weekday commute.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (4) Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
3" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1256223	1256224
3" 4-Flexarm System - No Shocks	1156223	1156224

JK/JKU: 4" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 4" • Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 53, 59 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 4" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires adjustable control arms and adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry. An adjustable rear track bar is recommended.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, 0.5" coil spring spacers/retainers, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions and strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
--	------------------	-------------------

4" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251421	1251401
4" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1151421	1151401

JK/JKU: 3" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 3" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 54, 57, 60 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3" Coil Spring Base Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires longer preset or adjustable control arms and adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3" Coil Spring Base Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires longer preset or adjustable control arms and adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
--	------------------	-------------------

3" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251202	1251200
3" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1151202	1151200



2.5" & 1.5" COIL SPRING & SPACER LIFT KITS

JK/JKU: 2.5" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 21, 51, 61, 62 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



1251000

Engineered with driveability in mind, the ultra-simple TeraFlex JK/JKU: 2.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit comes with the basic components required to fit larger tires for increased ground clearance and better off-road capability without compromising on-road handling.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, rear brake line relocation, all necessary hardware, and more.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
2.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251002	1251000
2.5" Spring Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1352002	1352000
2.5" Spring Lift - No Shocks or Ext.	1351002	1351000

JK/JKU: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 21, 51, 61, 62 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit is the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance with the least amount of modifications. Don't let its affordability fool you; this 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit includes the innovative TeraFlex spring retention spacer that prevents the spring from dropping out during extreme articulation.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, rear sway bar links, rear brake line relocation, all necessary hardware.



1255200

2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1255200
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1355210
2.5" Spacer Lift - No Shocks or Ext.	1355200

JK/JKU: 1.5" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 51 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

Give your JK/JKU Wrangler some attitude with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit. This kit corrects the factory nose-down rake giving your rig a more aggressive stance. Our linear rate coil springs improve off-road capability without negatively affecting highway handling.

Not only does the 1.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit clear larger tires, but the higher rate coil springs help compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil springs, front sway bar links, all necessary hardware.



JK 2 DOOR JKU 4 DOOR

1.5" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1351502	1351500
------------------------------	---------	---------

JK/JKU: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 51 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



Give your JK/JKU Wrangler some attitude with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit. This affordable kit corrects the factory nose-down rake giving your rig a more aggressive stance with the least amount of modifications.

The additional height helps compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear. For the price, our Performance Spacer Lift Kits can't be beat!

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, front sway bar links, all necessary hardware.

1.5" Spacer Lift - No Shocks	1155200
------------------------------	---------

2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KITS:

Lengthen the wheelbase and center the rear wheels on your JK/JKU Wrangler with one of our TeraFlex 2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kits. The additional 2" stretch improves wheelbase characteristics including climbing under extreme conditions as well as rear tire clearance.

The new relocation brackets ensure the rear coil springs (not included) remain vertical to prevent spring bowing. Although it's been designed for aftermarket "high-line" fenders, this kit will still work with the factory fender flares.

JK/JKU: 2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KIT & FRONT ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT

Stretch: 2" • Note(s): 10, 18, 51, 55, 63 • Install Time: 17 hours



INCLUDES: (4) Alpine Long Flexarms (front upper, front lower) & front Brackets, (4) Alpine Mid Flexarms (rear upper, rear lower), rear upper spring relocation brackets, rear track bar relocation brackets, rear lower bump stop relocation pads, all necessary hardware.

2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kit & Front Alpine Long Flexarm Kit

1259100

JK/JKU: 1.25" BODY LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.25" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 64 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.25" Body Lift Kit is perfect for the budget-minded enthusiast wanting a simple lift to clear larger tires without altering the vehicle's center-of-gravity. Combine the 1.25" Body Lift Kit with one of our Performance Spacer, Coil Spring, or Suspension System lift kits for additional clearance.

Molded from UHMW polyethylene for longevity and corrosion resistance. This easy-to-install bolt-on kit doesn't require grinding, cutting, or repurposing of factory hardware. No grille removal required.

INCLUDES: 1.25" body lift spacers, all necessary hardware including larger washers.



1.25" Body Lift Kit

4152100

JK/JKU: 2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KIT

Stretch: 2" • Note(s): 10, 18, 51, 55, 63 • Install Time: 7 hours



INCLUDES: (4) Alpine Mid Flexarms (rear upper, rear lower), rear upper spring relocation brackets, rear track bar relocation brackets, rear lower bump stop relocation pads, all necessary hardware.

2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kit

1257100

JK/JKU: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • Install Time: 3 hours



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
1.5" Front Springs	1853022	1853052
1.5" Rear Springs	1854022	1854052
2.5" Front Springs	1853052	1853102
2.5" Front Springs	1854052	1854102
3" Front Springs	1853102	1853202
3" Rear Springs	1854102	1854202
3" Outback (HD) Front Springs	1861102	1863202
3" Outback (HD) Rear Springs	1862202	1864202
4" Front Springs	1853202	1853402
4" Rear Springs	1854202	1854402
6" Front Springs	1853402	1853602
6" Rear Springs	1854402	1854602



SUSPENSION COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: COIL SPRING SPACERS

Use these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Coil Spring Spacers to level out a loaded vehicle. Compatible with stock height or lifted vehicles. Sold individually.

Rear Coil Spring Spacers also incorporate our industry exclusive spring retainer and guide, which help realign the coil spring to its proper location during extreme articulation preventing the spring from dropping out.

FRONT	0.5" Front Spring Spacer	1953100
	1" Front Spring Spacer	1953075
	2.5" Front Spring Spacer	1953200
REAR	0.5" Rear Spring Spacer	1954105
	1" Rear Spring Spacer	1954100
	2" Rear Spring Spacer	1954200
	2.5" Rear Spring Spacer	1954205



JK/JKU: BUMP STOP EXTENSIONS & STRIKE PADS

Install Time: 1 hour



Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

TeraFlex Upper Bump Stop Extensions extend the reach of the factory microcellular bump stop to progressively absorb impact. Simply "pop-in" to the factory bump stop tower for an easy installation.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Strike Pads are designed to work in conjunction with the SpeedBump Bump Stop System to fine tune your final bump stop length. Features a simple bolt-on installation.

FRONT	2.75" Front Upper Extension Kit	1953800
	2.5" SpeedBump Front Lower Strike Pad Kit	1467250
	2.25" Front Lower Strike Pad Kit (4-6" Lift)	1910234
	1.25" SpeedBump Front Lower Strike Pad Kit	1467125
REAR	2.75" Rear Lower Strike Pad Kit	1954700
	2" Rear Upper Extension Kit (4-6" Lift)	1954802
	0.75" SpeedBump Rear Lower Strike Pad Kit	1954600
	SpeedBump Rear Upper Strike Pad Kit	1992000

JK/JKU: COIL SPRING RETAINER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Coil Spring Retainers are essential during rapid suspension cycling to prevent the spring from unloading causing rotation or shifting. Precision cut and zinc plated for durability. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Front Lower & Rear Upper Spring Retainer Kit	4951000
Front Lower Spring Retainer Kit	4951300
Rear Upper Spring Retainer Kit	4951400
Rear Lower Spring Retainer Kit	4954300



JK/JKU: SHOCK EXTENSION KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

Use these bolt-on TeraFlex JK/JKU: Shock Extensions to optimize extended and collapsed lengths of factory length shocks with a 2-2.5" lift kit. A must to restore proper handling on your lifted JK/JKU Wrangler. Perfect for those on a budget. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Front Upper Shock Extension Kit	1553800
Rear Upper Shock Extension Kit	1554800



2012-2018 JK/JKU: EXHAUST SPACER KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex 2012-2018 JK/JKU: Exhaust Spacer Kit is required for all 2012-2018 JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2.5" or more lift. Prevents contact between the front driveshaft and the exhaust crossover pipe during suspension down travel. Installs between the exhaust header flanges and the crossover pipe flanges to move the crossover pipe rearward for proper driveshaft clearance.

2012-2018 Exhaust Spacer Kit	2610000
------------------------------	---------



JK/JKU WRANGLER: TERAFLEX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	JK 2-Door Part #	JKU 4-Door Part #	Suspension Lift Kit Type	Available Shocks	Coil Springs	Spacers	2 Flexarms	4 Flexarms	6 Flexarms	8 Flexarms	Long Flexarm Bracket	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Rear Track Bar	Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects	Sway Bar Links	Front Brake Line Anchor	Rear Brake Line Relocation	Brake Lines	SpeedBump Bump Stops	Progressive Bump Stops	Bump Stop Extensions
1.5"	33"	1155200		Spacer Lift			X									Front	Front						
1.5"	33"	1351502	1351500	Coil Spring Lift		X										Front							
1.5"	33"	See page 36		Sport ST1 System	Falcon	X									X							Front	Rear
2.5"	35"	1355200		Spacer Lift			X								X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	1355210		Spacer Lift	Extensions		X								X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	1255200		Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X								X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	1351002	1351000	Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	1352002	1352000	Coil Spring Lift	Extensions	X									X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	1251002	1251000	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear		X				Front
2.5"	35"	See page 36		Sport ST2 System	Falcon	X		Sport							X		Rear	X	X				F & R
3"	35"	1151202	1151200	Base Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	1251202	1251000	Base Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	1156223	1156224	4-Arm Lift System		X		Sport							X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	1256223	1256224	4-Arm Lift System	9550 VSS	X		Sport							X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	See page 35		Sport ST3 System	Falcon	X				Sport					X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	See page 34		Alpine CT3 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				Front
3"	35"	1167202	1167204	Outback System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				Front
4"	37"	1151421	1151401	Base Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear	X	X				F & R
4"	37"	1251421	1251401	Base Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear	X	X				F & R
4"	37"	1156403	1156401	8-Arm Lift System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				F & R
4"	37"	1451403	1451401	8-Arm Lift System	9550 VSS	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				F & R
4"	37"	See page 33		Alpine CT4 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				Front
4"	37"	1145042	1145044	Prerunner System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				F & R
6"	38"	See page 32		Alpine CT6 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X	X				Front

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components

FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS:

- JK/JKU Corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Front upper offset stud design provides maximum shock body to frame clearance during articulation
- Outboard mounting increases clearance for lifted vehicles w/ raised track bar brackets
- Rear shock body (all) and reservoir (piggyback) positioned on bottom eliminates shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

*SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS



JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.4 REMOTE AIR ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**

Falcon Series 3.4 Remote Air Adjust Piggyback Shocks feature a two-position Remote Air Adjust Switch to adjust damping settings from soft to firm. These settings are tuned to be noticeable and functional – you'll wonder how you ever drove a Jeep without the in-cab switch option. Requires an aftermarket air compressor.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.4 Remote Air-Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), wiring loom, switch, air lines, fittings, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.4 Remote Air Adjust shocks feature a 2-position in-cab Remote Air Adjust Switch to adjust damping settings from soft to firm
- These settings are tuned to be noticeable and functional
- Ideal for the Jeoper who wants to quickly switch from daily driver comfort to a predictable and firm trail ride
- Requires an aftermarket air compressor



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

JK 2 DOOR
02-01-34-400-002
02-01-34-400-253
02-01-34-400-406

JKU 4 DOOR
03-01-34-400-002
03-01-34-400-253
03-01-34-400-406

JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.3 FAST ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks offer a wide range of adjustability with their easy to use three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm. The middle setting incorporates an eight-position Micro Adjust Dial for more precise tuning between soft and firm.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.3 Fast Adjust shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling traits
- Fast Adjust Knob w/ 3 compression settings for large damping adjustments
- Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust (# 00-10-34-400-160) via a Cartridge Upgrade Kit for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

JK 2 DOOR
02-01-33-400-002
02-01-33-400-253
02-01-33-400-406

JKU 4 DOOR
03-01-33-400-002
03-01-33-400-253
03-01-33-400-406





FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires



JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.2 ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

Falcon Series 3.2 Adjustable Piggyback Shocks feature a simplified eight-position Tool Adjust Micro Position Dial to fine tune damping for specific terrain and handling characteristics. The eight micro positions tune compression damping from soft to firm. This shock offers 80% of the adjustability of the Series 3.3 Fast Adjust model at a lower cost minus the convenience of the Fast Adjust Knob.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.2 Adjustable Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.2 Adjustable shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Tool Adjust Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments from soft to firm
- Hex Adjuster Tool included
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust or 3.3 Fast Adjust via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

JK 2 DOOR

02-01-32-400-002
02-01-32-400-253
02-01-32-400-406

JKU 4 DOOR

03-01-32-400-002
03-01-32-400-253
03-01-32-400-406

JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.1 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a predictable and firm ride through all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust or 3.3 Fast Adjust or 3.2 Tool Adjust via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

JK 2 DOOR

02-01-31-400-002
02-01-31-400-253
02-01-31-400-406

JKU 4 DOOR

03-01-31-400-002
03-01-31-400-253
03-01-31-400-406



FALCON SERIES 2 MONOTUBE SHOCKS

JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 2.1 MONOTUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours*

Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a predictable and firm ride through all driving conditions

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-3.5" Lift
4-6" Lift

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
1.5-2.5" Lift	02-01-21-400-002	03-01-21-400-002
3-3.5" Lift	02-01-21-400-253	03-01-21-400-253
4-6" Lift	02-01-21-400-406	03-01-21-400-406



JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 2.1 SPORT MONOTUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours*

Falcon Series 2.1 Sport Monotube Shocks feature increased compression damping for more aggressive off-road handling and stability. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 Sport shocks have been optimized for off-road driving without giving up on-road performance

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Sport Monotube Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 Sport shocks provide more aggressive handling and stability on and off road
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for off-road driving w/out giving up on-road performance
- Ideal for the serious enthusiast wanting a consistently firm feel through all driving conditions

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-3.5" Lift
4-6" Lift

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>
1.5-2.5" Lift	02-01-21-400-002-1	03-01-21-400-002-1
3-3.5" Lift	02-01-21-400-253-1	03-01-21-400-253-1
4-6" Lift	02-01-21-400-406-1	03-01-21-400-406-1

JK/JKU: FALCON CARTRIDGE UPGRADE KITS & ACCESSORIES

3.4 Remote Air Adjust Kit 00-10-34-400-160
3.3 Fast Adjust Kit 00-10-33-400-160
3.2 Tool Adjust Kit 00-10-32-400-160

ACCESSORIES

3.4 Wire Harness Extension Kit 59-09-01-002





JK/JKU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2 FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • Note(s): 169 • **Install Time: 1 hour** • **PATENTED DESIGN:** PAT. #9890828

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8")
HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")

01-02-22-110-138
01-02-22-110-158



JK/JKU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1 STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • Note(s): 169 • **Install Time: 1 hour** • **PATENTED DESIGN:** PAT. #9890828

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8")
HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")

01-02-21-110-138
01-02-21-110-158

*SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS & STEERING STABILIZERS FEATURES & BENEFITS

FALCON REAR SHOCK SKID PLATES

JK/JKU: FALCON HD REAR SHOCK SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 66, 67, 68, 69 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

HD Rear Shock Skid Plate 36-07-01-300



JK/JKU: FALCON BOLT-ON REAR SHOCK SKID PLATE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Bolt-On Rear Shock Skid Plate 36-07-01-200



HD and Bolt-On Rear Shock Skid Plates give the serious off-roader extra peace-of-mind when leaving civilization behind. These skid plates are designed specifically for JK/JKU: Falcon Series 3 Piggyback shocks but can also be used with Series 2 monotube shocks. Constructed from 1/4" cold rolled steel with Eco-Guard mounting hardware.

JK/JKU: FOX PERFORMANCE SERIES 2.0 RESERVOIR SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours (all 4 shocks)*

TeraFlex partnered with Fox Factory to create a long-travel performance shock absorber with proprietary TeraFlex valving to handle the demands of a prerunner setup. Testing with the Fox development team in the southern California desert resulted in one the most performance-oriented race-ready shocks available for its time. Our proprietary valving combined with data from on-site tuning and extensive driver feedback data resulted in a shock that can handle some of the toughest and fastest trails out there.

With its race developed high-flow damping piston and TeraFlex Jeep-specific valving matched to our suspension systems, the Performance Series 2.0 Reservoir Shocks provide a predictable ride quality capable of handling the toughest terrain. Our proprietary FOX valving codes in these prerunner shocks are only available through TeraFlex or one of our authorized dealers. Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Remote reservoir increases oil and gas volume for better heat dissipation
- Aircraft-grade 6061-T6 aluminum alloy shock body resists wear and protects internal components while providing superior heat dissipation
- 2" smooth bore and honed seamless alloy shock body for optimal performance
- Clear hard-anodized finish for corrosion resistance
- 5/8" induction hardened chrome plated alloy steel shaft resists rock damage, corrosion, and shaft buckling
- Internal Floating Piston (IFP) reduces cavitation
- Velocity sensitive valve plates
- Valving optimized to match TeraFlex suspension systems
- Black anodized 6061-T6 billet aluminum eyelets and body cap
- Snap-ring retention assembly prevents vibration induced unthreading



	2.5-4"	5-6"
All 4	<u>1980200</u>	<u>1980500</u>
Front - Each	<u>1982820</u>	<u>1982865</u>
Rear - Each	<u>1982819</u>	<u>1982864</u>

UNIVERSAL: REMOTE RESERVOIR MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex Universal: Front Shock Remote Reservoir Mounting Bracket Kit mounts the shock reservoir to the vehicle's frame and away from damage caused by debris flung from the tires. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Reservoir Mounting Kit **4909100**

JK/JKU: FOX PERFORMANCE SERIES 2.0 IFP STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



The TeraFlex-tuned JK/JKU: FOX Factory Performance Series 2.0 Smooth Body IFP Steering Stabilizer features an aircraft-grade 6061-T6 heat-treated aluminum shock body with impact cold forged body construction. The IFP (Internal Floating Piston) provides controlled turning with a responsive feel, while the heat treated and hard chrome plated 5/8" diameter alloy steel shaft provides long lasting performance.

Fox 2.0 IFP Stabilizer **1980986**

JK/JKU: STEERING STABILIZER RELOCATION MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket Kit moves the steering stabilizer up nearly 2.5" to help reduce damage to the stabilizer shaft or body. The 6061-T6 aluminum clamp and forged 10.9 grade stud reposition the stabilizer to reduce "tie rod roll" that causes a dead spot of un-resisted movement in the steering.

FITS:

- Fox 2.0 Performance Series 2.0 IFP and 9550 VSS steering stabilizers
- Does NOT work w/ Falcon Nexus EF Steering Stabilizers.

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8") **1123140**
 HD Tie Rod (1-5/8") **1123160**



JK/JKU: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours (all 4 shocks)**

	<u>2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>
All 4	1545100	1545200	1545400
Front - Each	1553100	1553200	1553400
Rear - Each	1554100	1554200	1554400



Designed specifically for the JK/JKU Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your lift.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JK/JKU Specific Mounting (Front: stem/eyelet; Rear: bar pin/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed



- Travel limiter minimizes the impact of over-compression
- Double-welded shock eyelets for support and reinforcement
- Premium quality rubber bushings
- Durable black e-dipped finish resists salt and other corrosives
- Limited lifetime warranty



JK/JKU: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**

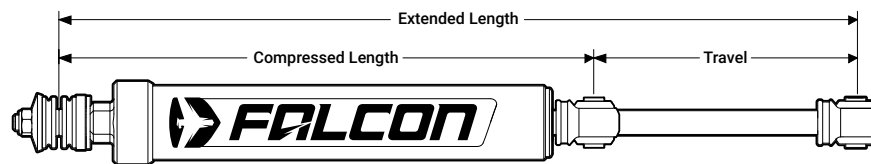
The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer reduces bump steer, front end shimmy, and/or wobble in modified JK/JKU Wrangler models with lifted suspension systems and larger off-road tires. Also fits TJ/LJ Wrangler.

With an oversized 2" diameter shock body and 5/8" hardened chrome rod, this steering stabilizer is superior to the factory damper and meets the additional demands and stresses of a modified off-road vehicle. An upgraded premium seal prevents pressure loss, while an integrated dust shield protects the shock rod from high impact salt and sand damage.



9550 VSS Stabilizer

1513001



Shock Application		Front – Stem-Eyelet			Rear – Bar Pin-Eyelet			
Lift Height	Shock	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length	
JK/JKU 2007-2018	1.5-2.5"	Falcon Monotube	25.10"	8.40"	16.70"	24.40"	8.40"	16.00"
	1.5-2.5"	Falcon Piggyback	25.70"	10.00"	15.70"	25.30"	10.00"	15.30"
	2.5"	TeraFlex 9550	25.65"	9.50"	16.15"	25.00"	9.35"	15.65"
	3-3.5"	Falcon Monotube	27.00"	9.20"	17.80"	26.30"	9.20"	17.10"
	3-4.5"	Falcon Piggyback	28.10"	11.20"	16.90"	27.70"	11.20"	16.50"
	2.5-4"	FOX Reservoir	26.70"	10.50"	16.20"	27.65"	11.20"	16.45"
	3-4"	TeraFlex 9550	27.65"	10.40"	17.25"	28.10"	10.85"	17.25"
	4-6"	Falcon Monotube	29.10"	10.20"	18.90"	28.40"	10.20"	18.20"
	5-6"	Falcon Piggyback	30.30"	12.30"	18.00"	29.90"	12.30"	17.60"
	5-6"	FOX Reservoir	30.60"	12.40"	18.20"	29.95"	12.10"	17.85"
6" +	TeraFlex 9550	31.65"	12.37"	19.35"	32.10"	12.85"	19.25"	

TERAFLEX SPEED BUMP

HIGH PERFORMANCE BUMP STOPS

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOPS:

- JK/JKU specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Performance-tuned closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression to prevent bent axle tubes
- Prevents damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintains progressive nature during all conditions
- Will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use

- Unaffected by temperature extremes – retains flexibility in thermal or subzero temps
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Compatible w/ all suspension systems that retain factory axle spring mounting locations
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Simple installation – no welding required (except Prerunner rear)
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP & PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KITS

Install Time: 5 hours



1.5-2.5" LIFT

1.5" Progressive Front - Pair	1958150
2.5" Progressive - All 4	1958200

2-2.5" LIFT

2-2.5" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1953752
2.5-3.5" Progressive Rear - Pair	1958252

3-3.5" LIFT

3-3.5" Complete Kit - All 4	1958250
3-3.5" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958251
2.5-3.5" Progressive Rear - Pair	1958252

4" LIFT

4" SpeedBump Kit - All 4	1958400
4" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958401
4" SpeedBump Rear - Pair	1954760

6" LIFT

6" SpeedBump Kit - All 4	1958600
6" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958601
6" SpeedBump Rear - Pair	1958602

JK/JKU: PRERUNNER SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOP KITS

Note(s): 55, 70 • Install Time: 7 hours



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Prerunner SpeedBump Bump Stop Kits features 3"-stroke bump stops at all four corners for maximum suspension control. The rear bump stop canister must be welded into the frame. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

3-3.5" Front Bump Stop Kit	1958251
3" Rear Bump Stop Kit	1958260

4"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve - Pairs	1944790
3"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve w/ Clamp - Pairs	4954770
3"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve - Pairs	1944780

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP FRONT JOUNCE TUBE BRACE KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: SpeedBump Front Spring Bucket Jounce Tube Brace Kit adds an extra layer of protection to your suspension over the factory JK/JKU spring guide and jounce tube, which can deform during hard compression and suspension movement. This kit is designed only to work with TeraFlex SpeedBump Front Bump Stops. Sold in pairs.



Front Jounce Tube Brace Kit

4946810

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP ADJUSTMENT SPACER KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Use one of these SpeedBump Front Bump Stop Adjustment Spacer Kits to fine tune the final compression length of your suspension. Spacing down the SpeedBump Front Bump Stops effectively increases bump stop length to compensate for additional lift and/or larger tires. Recommended for 3" Lift SpeedBump Front Bump Stops.



Adjustment Spacer Kit (0.25", 0.75") - 2 Pair	1944730
Adjustment Spacer Kit (0.25", 0.75", 2") - 3 Pair	1944740



JK/JKU: NOMAD OFF-ROAD WHEEL

Note(s): 36 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

Round out your build with a set of these tough and durable TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheels. These cast alloy wheels feature a reinterpretation of the classic six-hole design. Engineered with a “form follows function” philosophy resulting in a technical look.

With its modular plug system, the TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheel is the only wheel compatible with our all-new proprietary Air Down Valve that allows you to quickly air your tires down to a preset pressure. An adjustment screw allows you to set the preset pressure at any psi as low as 10 psi.

SPECS:

- Diameter x Width: 17" x 8.5"
- Bolt Pattern: 5x5"
- Offset: 0"
- Back Spacing: 4.75"
- JK/JKU: lug centric

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Cast from heat treated A356-T6 aluminum
- Strong enough to handle 40" tires
- Locking beads seat knurling allows for safely running lower air pressure
- Lack of “water troughs” prevents water pooling
- Dual-stage clear powder coat w/ UV inhibitors
- Easy to clean finish
- Modular Plug System accepts Air Deflator, Schrader valve, or Plug
- Symmetrical valve holes for balance
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader valves to keep out contaminants

DELUXE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Air Deflator Kit

BASE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Deflator Valve Stem Wheel Plug

NOMAD
HEAVY DUTY OFF-ROAD WHEELS



1056159

NOMAD WHEEL

Base Wheel - Black	1056050
Base Wheel - Titanium	1056150
Deluxe Wheel - Black	1056059
Deluxe Wheel - Titanium	1056159

WHEEL ACCESSORIES

Center Cap - Each	1056004
Air Deflator Kit - Each	1056000
Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap - Each	1056001
Deflator Valve Stem Plug - Each	1056002

**SEE PAGE 29 FOR MORE NOMAD WHEEL FEATURES & BENEFITS*

1.25" WHEEL OFFSET ADAPTER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour + 0.5 hour for wheel bolt pattern change

These TeraFlex 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kits provide 1.25" offset for factory wheels for additional tire clearance when turning. Works with 8" wide or wider wheels with 4" or less backspacing. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum.



INCLUDES: (2) wheel offset adapters w/ pressed-in wheel studs, (10) spacer lug nuts.

JK/JKU: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5" to 5x5"	1055000
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x4.5"	1005200
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x5"	1055045
1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5.5" to 5x5.5"	1055020

SPLINE DRIVE LUG NUT KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



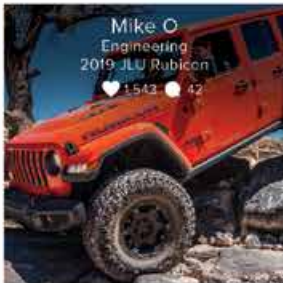
Spline drive lug nuts maximize thread engagement, increase wheel security, and improve appearance. Works with aftermarket wheels requiring a smaller outside diameter lug nut. Includes a splined security key.

Available in either 23-piece set (plus security key) with 1/2" x 20 thread for factory 5-lug wheel studs or a 36-piece set (plus security key) with 9/16" x 18 thread for common 8-lug wheel studs.

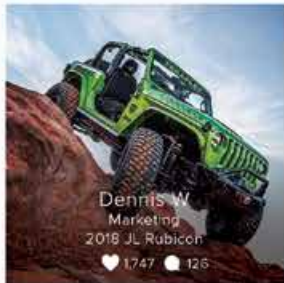
5-Lug: 1/2"x20 - Chrome - 23 pcs	1050816
5-Lug: 1/2"x20 - Black - 23 pcs	1051816
8-Lug: 9/16"x18 - Chrome - 36 pcs	1050916
8-Lug: 9/16"x18 - Black - 36 pcs	1051916



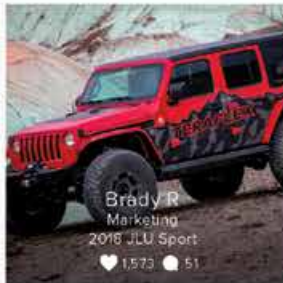
WE ARE TERAFLEX!



Mike O
Engineering
2019 JLU Rubicon
❤️ 1543 🗨️ 42



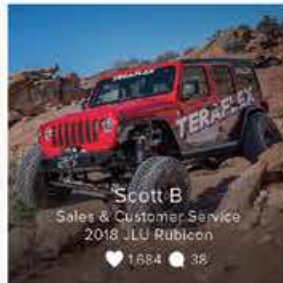
Dennis W
Marketing
2018 JL Rubicon
❤️ 1747 🗨️ 125



Brady R
Marketing
2018 JLU Sport
❤️ 1,573 🗨️ 51



Ben F
Administration
2012 JK Sport "RAW"
❤️ 1,743 🗨️ 64



Scott B
Sales & Customer Service
2018 JLU Rubicon
❤️ 1,684 🗨️ 38



Mark C
Axle Production
1997 TJ Sahara
❤️ 1,597 🗨️ 49



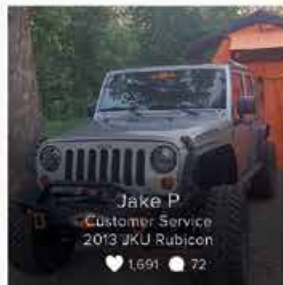
Jim W
Customer Service
2003 TJ
❤️ 1,745 🗨️ 22



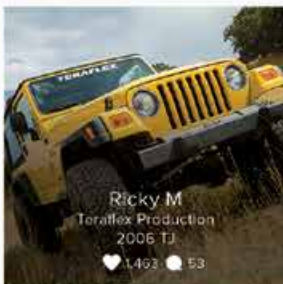
Adam B
Purchasing
2016 JK Sport
❤️ 1,452 🗨️ 23



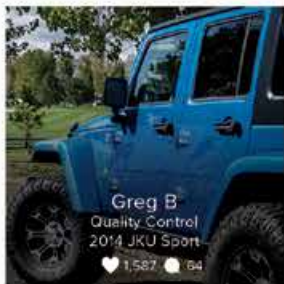
Ian F
Human Resources
2015 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,467 🗨️ 39



Jake P
Customer Service
2013 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,691 🗨️ 72



Ricky M
Teraflex Production
2006 TJ
❤️ 1,493 🗨️ 53



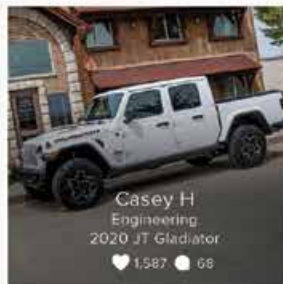
Greg B
Quality Control
2014 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 64



Paula V
Administration
2018 Grand Cherokee
❤️ 1,621 🗨️ 42



Austin P
Falcon Production
2005 TJU Rubicon
❤️ 1,499 🗨️ 57



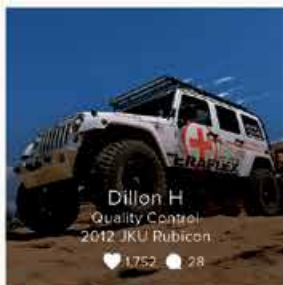
Casey H
Engineering
2020 JT Gladiator
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 68



Mark F
Administration
1979 CJ7 Golden Eagle
❤️ 1,717 🗨️ 77



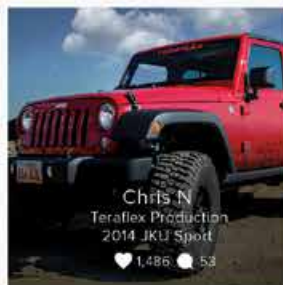
Ryan T
Fabrication
2004 LJ Sport
❤️ 1,567 🗨️ 95



Dillon H
Quality Control
2012 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,752 🗨️ 28



Dan P
Sales
2019 JLU Sport S
❤️ 1,677 🗨️ 94



Chris N
Teraflex Production
2014 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,486 🗨️ 53



Taylor B
Customer Service
2000 Jeep TJ Sport
❤️ 1,466 🗨️ 52



Jake S
Falcon Production
2013 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,613 🗨️ 62



Kevin W
Engineering
1998 Cherokee Sport
❤️ 1,582 🗨️ 44



Corbin B
Axle Production
2016 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 84



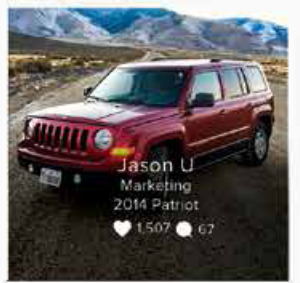
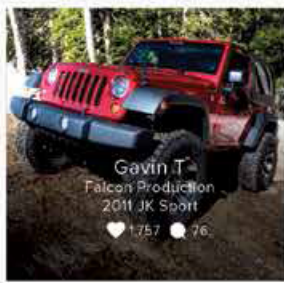
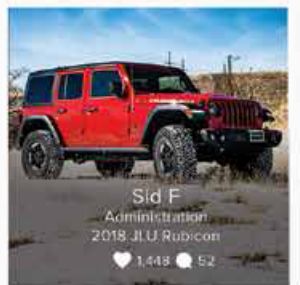
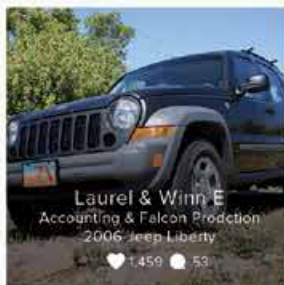
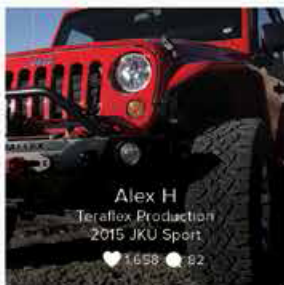
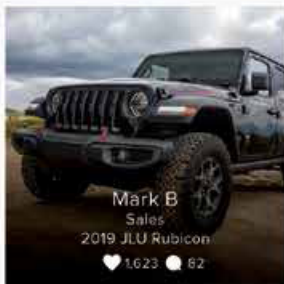
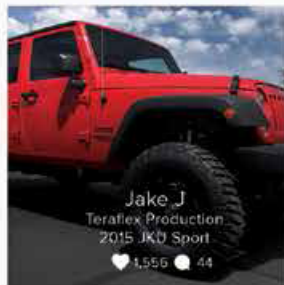
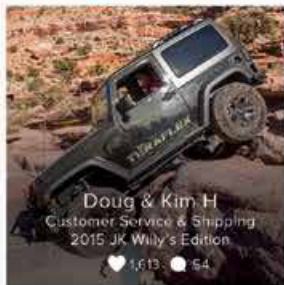
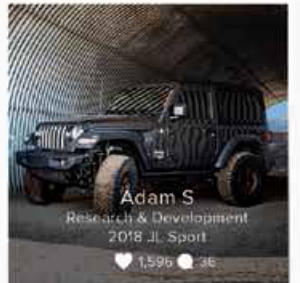
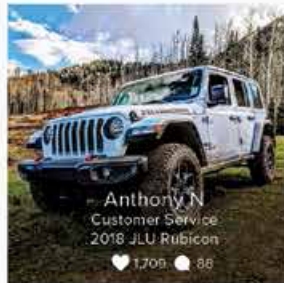
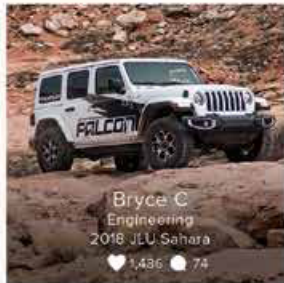
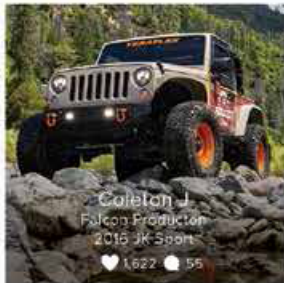
Joe L
Axle Production
2005 LJ
❤️ 1,702 🗨️ 73

Following



TeraFlex

-Premium products for the Jeep Wrangler
-Suspensions, HD Axles, Body Armor, Performance Shocks
#TeraFlex



JK/JKU ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

TeraFlex ST (Street & Trail) Front Sway Bar Systems are the most advanced manual sway bar disconnect systems available. The Easy Engagement Knob allows you to go from street to trail in seconds! Simply twist the knob to disengage the "Street" sway bar for unrestricted off-road articulation; then simply twist the knob again to re-engage the street sway bar for the highway!

Additionally, the forged sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.



JK/JKU: DUAL-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 5 hours*



This system incorporates two torsion bars: the "Street" bar is tuned for a stable ride and heavy-duty highway handling, while the "Trail" bar is tuned to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation.

Get the best of both worlds with the TeraFlex Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System!

Dual-Rate ST Front (0-3" Lift)	1753720
Dual-Rate ST Front (4-6" Lift)	1753725

JK/JKU: SINGLE-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 4 hours*



A simplified version of our Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System, the Single-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System features only the heavy-duty "Street" torsion bar (with Easy Engagement Knob) for superior highway handling.

Single-Rate ST Front (0-3" Lift)	1753710
Single-Rate ST Front (4-6" Lift)	1753715

JK/JKU: TRAIL-RATE ST SWAY BAR KIT

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 4 hours*

TeraFlex Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar Kits provides trail-tuned torsion resistance for off-road driving to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation. The sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

Available for the front or rear, the Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar is a constant use sway bar and does not have any disconnect or release features.



	<u>FRONT</u>	<u>REAR</u>
Trail-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1753700	1754700
Trail-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1753705	1754705

HD STREET-TUNED EXTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides more resistance than factory sway bar for superior highway handling and control
- 35-spline/heat-treated 4130 chromoly

TRAIL-TUNED INTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides the perfect amount of resistance and stability during side hill and off-camber to maintain vehicle control
- 22-spline/heat-treated 4340 chromoly steel

INTERNAL BUSHING ELIMINATES WEAR



- Internal bushing allows both sway bars to rotate independently in trail setting
- Eliminates play to maintain tight working tolerances

FORGED HIGH-CLEARANCE ARM



- Allows maximum wheel travel during articulation, eliminates tire/sway bar interference, and increases overall strength - especially side loading

EASY ENGAGEMENT KNOB



- Ergonomically-designed knob
- Go quickly from street to trail and back
- Twist clockwise for trail use and counter-clockwise for street use



ST SWAY BAR KNOB WRENCH

Note(s): 73 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



Indexed Wrench Detail

The light-duty, indexed ST (Street & Trail) Sway Bar Knob Wrench provides just enough leverage to easily turn the Easy Engagement Knob on the ST Sway Bar System. A must for those with limited hand strength or if the knob cannot be adequately gripped.

ST Sway Bar Knob Wrench

753333

JK/JKU: ST SWAY BAR REPLACEMENT PARTS

Note(s): 74



4" Front Sway Bar Center Link - No Ends (0-3" Lift)	9751211
4" Front Sway Bar Center Link - Complete (0-3" Lift)	1700010
7.5" Front Sway Bar Center Link - No Ends (4-6" Lift)	97512
7.5" Front Sway Bar Center Link - Complete (4-6" Lift)	1700015
Sway Bar Rod End (No Jam Nut) - LH Thread	9751213
Sway Bar Rod End (No Jam Nut) - RH Thread	9751214
ST Front Sway Bar Hardware Bag (w/ Rod Ends & Jam Nuts)	600380
0.95" I.D. Sway Bar Crossmember Bushing	753327
1.5" I.D. Sway Bar Crossmember Bushing	753328

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT UPGRADE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



600093

Minimize the time it takes to go from the highway to off-road and back by converting your existing sway bar links to Quick Disconnects with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnect Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: Upper stud frame brackets, 5/8" upper studs, 3/4" lower studs, hitch pin clips, lock nuts, large pin retainer washers, and flat washers.

Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnect Upgrade Kit

600093

SWAY BAR LINK COMPONENTS

3/4" Lower Stud Kit (w/ Hitch Pin Clip, Nut, & Washers)	1943705
3/4" Lower Stud	600499
5/8" Upper Stud	600503
Hitch Pin Clip	600504
Upper Stud Frame Bracket	600277
Upper Stud Frame Bracket Kit (w/ Stud, Nut & Hitch Pin Clip)	1601277
Bushing Ball - 4 Pack	1943706

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.



	<u>0-2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>
Quick Disconnect Kit	1753010	1753000	1756000
	(8-1/2")	(10")	(12-1/4")

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR LINK

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



1753006

	<u>0-2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>
Front Sway Bar Link -Each	1753006	1753005	1753020
	(8-1/2")	(10")	(12-1/4")

JK/JKU: REAR SWAY BAR LINK KIT

Note(s): 74, 75 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



1754500

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Sway Bar Link Kit reduces clearance issues between the tire and rear sway bar. The sealed narrow shoulder tie rod type ball socket on the upper link maximizes tire clearance, while the sealed ball socket on the lower link provides precise and immediate reaction during sway bar loading thus eliminating excess play. Sold in pairs.

10.75" Rear Sway Bar Link Kit (2.5" Lift)	1744500
12.25" Rear Sway Bar Link (3-4" Lift)	1754500
14.75" Rear Sway Bar Link Kit (6" Lift)	1754410



ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 12 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Features dependable factory-style bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), and (4) Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), (2) rear gussets, all necessary hardware.

8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1315010
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1315000
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1957000



JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 18-3/4"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315520
Driver Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131521
Passenger Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131531
Bushing - Frame End	611013
Bushing - Axle End	611014

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 22-5/8"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315500
Driver Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131501
Passenger Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131511
Bushing - Both Ends	611011

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17-7/16"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315560
Driver Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131561
Passenger Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131571
Bushing - Both Ends	611012

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315540
Driver Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131541
Passenger Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131551
Bushing - Both Ends	611011



JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube

TeraFlex JK/JKU: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2-4" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Features dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit

1415610



JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 18-3/4"
Min. Length = 18-1/2"
Max. Length = 19-3/4"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Flexarm Kit

1415520

Driver Front Upper Alpine Flexarm

1141521

Passenger Front Upper Alpine Flexarm

1141531

Bushing - Both Ends

611014

JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 22-5/8"
Min. Length = 22-3/4"
Max. Length = 24"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1415500

Driver Front Lower Alpine Flexarm

1141501

Passenger Front Lower Alpine Flexarm

1141511

Bushing - Both Ends

611011

JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Install Time: hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17-7/16"
Min. Length = 17-5/8"
Max. Length = 18-7/8"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit

1415560

Driver Rear Upper Alpine Flexarm

1141561

Passenger Rear Upper Alpine Flexarm

1141571

Bushing - Both Ends

611012

JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit

1415540

Driver Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm

1141541

Passenger Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm

1141551

Bushing - Both Ends

611011

JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARMS | ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2-4" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine Flexarms and upper Alpine Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles, and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road

Alpine Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics w/ zero maintenance
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects



SPORT FLEXARMS

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT 8-ARM (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**

INCLUDES: (8) Sport Flexarm preset control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit

1258000



JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT 4-ARM (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2.5 hours**

INCLUDES: (4) Sport Flexarm preset control arms (front lower, rear upper).

4-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit

1254000



JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 18-3/4"
Sport Length = 18-3/4"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



Front Upper Sport Flexarm Kit

1252200

Bushing - Both Ends

611014

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 22-5/8"
Sport Length = 22-13/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit

1252000

Bushing - Both Ends

611011

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17-7/16"
Sport Length = 17-11/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Sport Flexarm Kit

1252300

Bushing - Both Ends

611012

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Sport Length = 19-15/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Sport Flexarm Kit

1252100

Bushing - Both Ends

611011

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Sport Flexarm preset control arms provide maintenance-free and dependable performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2.5-3" lifts. Bolts to the factory control arm mounting locations. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength
- Preset Sport Flexarms correct caster and pinion angle for 2.5-3" lift kits
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing

- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects

JK/JKU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE TRACK BARS - FRONT | REAR

Fits: 0-6"+ Lifts • *Install Time: 1 hour each*

The front axle experiences tremendous amounts of lateral force while turning and those effects increase exponentially during off-road driving. The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar withstands these abusive side loads to drastically improve steering response and handling. It also allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as cycling through full suspension travel without interfering with other components.

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Rear Track Bar keeps the rear axle correctly centered under the vehicle as the suspension cycles through its full range of movement. It also maximizes rear passenger spring clearance without interfering with other components.



- Adjustable Front Track Bar **1753418**
- Adjustable Rear Track Bar **1754418**
- Replacement Track Bar Bushing (Front or Rear) **835770**

JK/JKU: FRONT TRACK BAR BRACKET GUSSET

Note(s): 76 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

Beef up your stock front track bar bracket with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Track Bar Bracket Gusset. Prevents "egging out" of the mounting hole. A loose track bar can cause crucial suspension points to bend after long-term heavy use.

Front Track Bar Bracket Gusset **4951800**



JK/JKU: LOWER FLEXARM SKID PLATE KITS

Note(s): 77 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



These weld-on TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kits strengthen the lower control arm assembly against bending, while protecting the arms from damage. The CNC cut brackets are constructed from 1/4" thick steel. Available for front lower and rear lower control arms. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

- Front Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kit **4937330**
- Rear Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kit **4937400**

JK/JKU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE TRACK BARS

Our JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Track Bars are 230% stronger than the stock piece making them the strongest track bars on the market!

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar is 230% stronger than factory track bar
- Bolts onto factory front track bar brackets
- Works w/ the raised front track bar bracket on our Tera HD Front Axles as well as the Front Track Bar Frame Drop Bracket (# 1953000)
- No cutting or welding required
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings w/ an additional rate plate for superior handling and responsive control

JK/JKU: REAR TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KITS

Note(s): 76 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

These TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kits correct vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, and reduces body roll in lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models.

Multiple mounting locations allows neutral lateral alignment of the rear axle on JK/JKU models with 2.5-6" lifts. Bolt-on bracket mounts to the rear axle.



- Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5" Lift) **1954776**
- Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (3-6" Lift) **1954777**

JK/JKU: REAR TRACK BAR FRAME BRACKET KIT (2.5" SPACER LIFT)

Note(s): 78, 79 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



The Spacer Lift Rear Track Bar Frame Bracket Kit restores the track bar to its natural position without binding or interference with other components on JK/JKU Wrangler models with a 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit.

Bolt-on bracket mounts to the rear upper track bar frame mounting points.

- Spacer Lift Rear Track Bar Frame Bracket **1954202**

JK/JKU: FLEXARM CAM BOLT WASHER KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Our JK/JKU: Flexarm Cam Bolt Washers lock the cam bolt into position to eliminate potential movement, which causes axle misalignment. Fits into the factory locations of the front lower and rear upper cam bolt adjusters.



- Flexarm Cam Bolt Washer Kit **4951700**



HIGH STEER SYSTEM & COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 HIGH STEER SYSTEM

Note(s): 51, 77, 170 • **Install Time: 7 hours**

The complete TeraFlex JK/JKU: Dana 30/44 High Steer System addresses all of the front-end steering issues associated with lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models. This system beefs up the steering components of the Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axle, helps maximize steering component ground clearance, and restores correct steering geometry for superior highway driveability. Highly recommended for JK/JKU models with 4" or more lift.

"Flipping" the HD Drag Link (50% stronger than factory) over the Knuckle helps eliminate front-end shimmy and other alignment issues. The Front Track Bar Drop Bracket lowers the Front Track Bar mounting point to correct steering geometry

for superior highway driveability. Multiple mounting holes allow you to fine tune the track bar angle to reduce bump steer and other front-end issues. The Frame Brace and Brace Bar reinforce the frame further reducing front end shimmy and excess frame movement.

Our complete High Steer System Kit (# 4391000) combines our High Steer Knuckle Kit (# 4390870) with our complete HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 1853930), Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit (# 1600444), HD Tie Rod (# 1853910), and Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket (# 1123160). Most replacement components available separately.



HIGH STEER SYSTEM KITS

Complete High Steer System Kit w/ Tie Rod	4391000
Complete High Steer System Kit w/out Tie Rod	4390975

REPLACEMENT/SEPARATE COMPONENTS

HD Drag Link Flip w/ Track Bar Bracket/Frame Brace Kit	1600450
High Steer Knuckle Kit	4390870
Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit	1600444
Front Track Bar Drop Bracket Kit - Frame End	1953000
HD Tie Rod Kit	1853910
Stabilizer Relocation Bracket - HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")	1123160

JK/JKU: HD DRAG LINK FLIP KIT & HD TIE ROD KIT

Note(s): 51, 80, 81 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Drag Link Flip Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit withstands extreme conditions and abuse that typically causes factory steering components to bend and fail on lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models.

HD DRAG LINK FLIP KITS — 4-6" LIFT

HD Drag Link Flip Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit	1853905
HD Drag Link Flip Kit	1853930

HD DRAG LINK KITS — 0-3" LIFT

HD Drag Link Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit	1853900
HD Drag Link Kit	1853920
HD Drag Link Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit - Right-Hand Drive	1853905
HD Drag Link Kit - Right-Hand Drive	1853930

HD TIE ROD KIT — 0-6" LIFT

HD Tie Rod Kit	1853910
----------------	----------------

JK/JKU: HIGH STEER KNUCKLE KIT

Note(s): 51, 80, 82, 83, 170 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: High Steer Knuckle Kit addresses several weaknesses prevalent in the stock axle steering configuration on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 4-6" lift kits.

These High Steer Knuckles maintain correct steering geometry angles for superior highway driveability. Tie rod ground clearance is increased by more than 1-1/8" to prevent tie rod damage and bending. Cast from heavy-duty ductile iron and reinforced in areas prone to stress and deflection.

High Steer Knuckle Kit (Knuckles Only)	4390870
----------------------------------------	----------------

JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINT KITS

Note(s): 84, 85 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Ball Joints are engineered to handle the increased load caused by oversized tires and offset wheels. Fits all JK/JKU Wrangler models with Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heat treated 4140 chromoly ball/stud and 1045 carbon steel housing
- Magnesium Phosphate coating to inhibit corrosion throughout

UPPER BALL JOINT:

- Extremely hard sintered wear bushings to handle extreme side load demands w/out failure
- Factory-style serrated flange nut and grease fitting

LOWER BALL JOINT:

- Hard alloy tool steel slotted wear plate for ball/stud to socket wear protection
- Wear plate features dual helical grease channels for increased flow through entire joint ensuring longevity and predictable operation
- Factory-style serrated flanged castle nut
- Low-profile single lip dust seal prevents contaminants
- 30mm (1.18") adjustable ball stud for accurate initial and future preload adjustments using simple hand tools
- 2 grease zerk fittings allow greasing access from either side



HD DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINTS

	W/OUT KNURL	W/ KNURL
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit-Set of 4	3442002	3442022
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit-Set of 2	3440000	3440020

Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool

1345007

This ball joint adjusting tool kit is designed for newer "frog eye" ball joints with adjustable ball stud retaining ring and two offset zerk fittings. Fits ball joints sold fall of 2017 and later.

JK/JKU: TERA60 HYDRO RAM ASSIST STEERING BRACKET & TIE ROD CLAMP KIT

Note(s): 86 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Tera60 Hydro Ram Assist Steering Bracket & Tie Rod Clamp Kit allows you to quickly bolt a PSC hydraulic ram assist to your steering system. Available for adjustable or fixed heim-style ram assist steering systems. For use with a raised front track bar mount.

The Tie Rod Clamp easily adjusts for toe setting, differential clearance, and lock-to-lock steering position. Features a 5/8"-18 threaded bung to easily attach a hydraulic ram assist to the TeraFlex HD 1-5/8" (42mm) Tie Rod.

Constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.

TERA60 HYDRO RAM ASSIST STEERING

Bracket (PSC) & Clamp - Fixed	3944758
Bracket (PSC) & Clamp - Adjustable	3944755
1-5/8" (42mm) Tie Rod Clamp	1123150



BRAKE KITS

JK/JKU: DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM (FRONT & REAR)

Note(s): 1, 34, 35, 171 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Delta Brake System is the ultimate upgrade for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-42" tires or heavy-laden overland rigs. Includes all the components required to upgrade both front and rear axles.

INCLUDES: (4) High-Modulus 4-Piston Brake Calipers w/ Pads (front, rear), (4) 14" x 1.25" vented and slotted rotors (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Available Bolt Patterns: 5x5" or 8x6.5"
- Significantly improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Balanced front to rear brakes tuned specifically for lifted vehicles
- Brake bias & piston sizes optimized for JL/JK Wrangler and JLU/JKU Wrangler Unlimited
- Designed to work w/ stock proportioning valve and ABS
- 3-year warranty

DELTA BRAKE SYSTEMS

Front & Rear - 5x5" Bolt Pattern	4403450
Front & Rear - 8x6.5" Bolt Pattern	4403480

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Front - Pair	4403455
Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Rear - Pair	4403456
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Front - Pair	4403485
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Rear - Pair	4403486
Replacement Pads	4403403

• SEE PAGE 28 FOR MORE FEATURES & BENEFITS

JK/JKU: FRONT BIG BRAKE KITS

Note(s): 34, 87 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: TeraFlex Front Big Brake Kit is vital for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-35" tires.

INCLUDES: dual-piston front brake calipers w/ pads, (2) 13.3" front rotors, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Rotors feature dual bolt patterns: 5x5" and 5x5.5"
- Improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Oversized 56mm (2.2") dual-piston calipers for increased clamping force and surface area
- Larger 13.3" rotors for superior stopping performance (vs. 11.9" stock rotors)
- Mill-balanced vented rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Composite-resin, semi-metallic pads have excellent full temperature stopping power for maximum initial speed scrub w/ increased pad life and reduce noise and dust
- Optional slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors



BIG BRAKE KITS

Front Big Brake Kit w/ Vented Rotors	4303400
Front Big Brake Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4303420

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Vented Rotor - Front - Each	4303410
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Driver	4303412
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Passenger	4303411
Front Big Brake Kit Pads - All 4	4303430

2007-2011 JK/JKU: BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER KIT W/ OVERSIZED BORE

Note(s): 88 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Highly recommended for 2007-2011 JK/JKU Wrangler models, but not necessary for 2012-2018 JK/JKU models. For Front Big Brake Kits only – does not fit Delta Brake System.

Brake Master Cylinder Kit w/ Oversized Bore	4303450
---------------------------------------------	----------------



JK/JKU: PERFORMANCE BIG ROTOR KITS

Note(s): 34, 89, 90 • **Install Time: 1 - 2 hours**

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Performance Big Rotor Kits are an affordable upgrade for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheels/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-35" tires. Available for front or rear brakes.

FRONT INCLUDES: front brake caliper relocation anchor brackets, 13.3" front rotors, all necessary hardware.

REAR INCLUDES: rear brake caliper relocation anchor brackets, 13.5" rear rotors, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Rotors feature dual bolt patterns – 5x5" and 5x5.5"
- Improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Brake caliper relocation anchor brackets retain factory brake calipers and pads
- No brake bleeding or brake line modification needed
- Larger 13.3" front rotors or 13.5" rear rotors for superior stopping performance (vs. 11.9" stock rotors)
- Mill-balanced vented front rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Optional slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors



Front
4303490



Rear
4304450

FRONT

Front Kit w/ Vented Rotors	4303480
Front Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4303490
Replacement Vented Rotor - Front - Each	4303410
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Driver	4303412
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Passenger	4303411

REAR

Rear Kit w/ Solid Rotors	4304450
Rear Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4304460
Replacement Solid Rotor - Rear - Each	4304410
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Rear Driver	4304412
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Rear Passenger	4304411

JK/JKU: STAINLESS STEEL BRAIDED BRAKE LINE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



26" Front Brake Line Kit - Pair
30" Rear Brake Line Kit - Pair

The DOT approved TeraFlex JK/JKU: Stainless Steel Braided Brake Line Kit prevents line expansion to maintain a firm pedal feel. All brake lines are longer than stock to work with our lift kits. Stainless brake lines are made to MVSS-1006 specifications. Includes mounting hardware.

UNIVERSAL: BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10005443

1101255

JK/JKU: REAR BRAKE LINE RELOCATION KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Brake Line Relocation Kit allows the factory rear brake lines to be retained on JK/JKU Wrangler models with up to a 3" lift. The relocation bracket bolts to the frame effectively lowering the mounting point of the hard brake line by 3.25 inches. Doesn't require opening up the brake line system.



Rear Brake Line Extension Kit - Pair

4304400

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locates your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties w/ stainless steel gripper.

Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole
Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes

1101255
1101356



JK/JKU: HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING | HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & LOCKER

TeraFlex HD Axle Housings are perfect for replacing bent, broken, or damaged axles in JK/JKU Wrangler vehicles including Rubicon models. Can also be used as a direct bolt-on upgrade for Jeep owners looking to beef up the stock axles' weak areas.

Our HD Replacement Axle Housings feature a heavy-duty housing with axle tubes, bracketry, and forged inner knuckles as well as pre-installed inner seals and upper control arm bushings. Transfer your existing internal components (differential, ring and pinion, axle shafts) and outer components (axle shafts, knuckle assembly, ball joints, unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to the new housing!

Meanwhile our HD Axle Housings w/ Ring & Pinion & Locker include a choice of pre-installed ring and pinion gears, ARB air locker or OEM Rubicon locker (Tera44 Rubicon), and TeraFlex HD Ball Joints. (Must swap over the remaining parts mentioned above.)

• SEE PAGE 66 FOR COMPATIBLE FRONT AXLE SHAFTS



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in 67" (Tera30/Tera44) or wide 70" (Tera44) WMS-WMS
- Tera30: 3.25" O.D. x 0.25" wall axle tube increases torsional strength to resist bending w/ minimal weight increase
- Tera44/Rubicon: 3.25 O.D. x 0.5" wall extreme duty axle tube
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Pre-installed inner axle seals
- HD forged inner knuckles w/ greater upper and lower section strength
- Ductile cast iron housing w/ increased rib gussets
- HD ductile iron differential cover
- Smooth radius bottom design to glide over rocks and obstacles
- Integrated lower flexarm skid plates
- Bottom oil drain hole for simple fluid changes

- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength
- UV protected triple-stage powder coat for corrosion resistance
- 1/4"-thick CNC laser cut axle brackets for extreme strength
- Integrated factory location upper control arm mount
- Pre-installed upper control arm bushings
- Proper pinion angle for lifted JK/JKU applications
- 4-6" Lift features a raised pinion angle and raised track bar bracket
- Pre-tapped hole on spring perch for bump stop extensions
- Pre-drilled holes for limit straps and lower spring retainers
- Retains all JK/JKU ESP, ABS, and speedometer sensor capability
- 100% engineered, designed, and built in the USA w/ new components
- 1-Year/Unlimited Mileage Warranty

JK/JKU: TERA30 HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup)

	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.25" Axle Tube	3503000	3503004



JK/JKU: TERA30 HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & ARB LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball Joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3503410	3534410
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3503456	3534456
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3503488	3534488
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3503513	3534513





JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup) 



	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube	3544052	3544053
Wide 70" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube		35440534

JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & OEM LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours** 



INCLUDES: OEM Rubicon locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3524410	3545341
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3524456	3545345
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3524488	3545348
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3524513	3545351
5.38 Ring & Pinion	3524538	3545353
WIDE 70"		
4.10 Ring & Pinion		35453414
4.56 Ring & Pinion		35453454
4.88 Ring & Pinion		35453484
5.13 Ring & Pinion		35453514
5.38 Ring & Pinion		35453534

JK/JKU: TERA44 MASTER BEARING INSTALL KIT

• Does NOT fit Tera44 Rubicon Axle Housings



Tera44 Bearing Install Kit **359745**

JK/JKU: TERA44 HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup) 



	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube	3544252	3544253
Wide 70" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube		35442534

JK/JKU: TERA44 HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & ARB LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**



INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3552410	3543410
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3552456	3543456
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3552488	3543488
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3552513	3543513
5.38 Ring & Pinion	3552538	3543538
WIDE 70"		
4.10 Ring & Pinion		35434104
4.56 Ring & Pinion		35434564
4.88 Ring & Pinion		35434884
5.13 Ring & Pinion		35435134
5.38 Ring & Pinion		35435384

JK/JKU: TERA44 LOCKER SENSOR PLUG & AIR LINE PLUG KIT

Locker Sensor Plug & Air Line Plug Kit	4350550
Locker Sensor Plug Kit	4350448
Air Line Actuator Plug Kit	4350449



JK/JKU: TERA60 HD FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Tera60 specific high-pinion front axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength



JK/JKU: TERA60 HD UNIT BEARING FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, unit bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 5x5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Stock 67" WMS-WMS
- 5x5" wheel bolt pattern – 5x5.5" optional
- Sealed unit bearing assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability



STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3690000
3626430
3626488
3626538

JK/JKU: TERA60 HD LOCKING HUB FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, locking hubs, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in stock 67" WMS-WMS or wide 70" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed locking hub assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability

STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3670000
3606430
3606488
3606538

WIDE 70"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

36700004
36064304
36064884
36065384





JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Tera CRD60 specific high-pinion rear axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors
- HD bearing caps increase rigidity and reduce ring and pinion distortion
- Constant Radius Design (CRD) provides maximum ground clearance regardless of pinion angle
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced rear track bar mount w/ multiple mounting locations



JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD SEMI-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, semi-float axles, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 5x5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Stock 67" WMS-WMS
- 5x5" wheel bolt pattern – 5x5.5" optional
- Factory-style semi-float design



STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3460000
3446430
3446488
3446538

JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD FULL-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, full-float bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in stock 67" WMS-WMS or wide 70" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Extreme duty full-float design

STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3470000
3406430
3406488
3406538

WIDE 70"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

34700004
34064304
34064884
34065384



JK/JKU: FRONT AXLE SHAFTS

Replace your weak stock front axle shafts with a set of heavy-duty TeraFlex Front Axle Shafts! These axle shafts are constructed from high-strength dual-heat treated 4340 chromoly steel and have been profiled for optimal strength. Other features include rolled splines and compatibility with the larger Dana 1350-series (Rubicon) U-joint.

TeraFlex Tera30 and Tera44 front axle shafts use 1350 series U-joint 5-7166X. This is a direct replacement for the 2012 - 2018 JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon.

- SEE PAGE 62-63 FOR REPLACEMENT AXLE HOUSINGS
- CHECK OUR ONLINE CATALOG FOR JK/JKU: FRONT AND REAR AXLE BRACKET KITS AND SEPARATE COMPONENTS



JK/JKU: TERA30 FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

	<u>27-SPLINE</u>	<u>30-SPLINE</u>
Left Inner	3303118	3303218
Right Inner	3303134	3303234
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3333118	3333218
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3333134	3333234
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3303000	3303200

JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

Tera44 Rubicon 30-spline axle shafts will work with the OEM Rubicon locker 68017176AA or similar.

Tera44 Rubicon 35-spline axles will work with most 35-spline aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD157.

	<u>30-SPLINE</u>
Left Inner (Rubicon)	3304117
Right Inner (Rubicon)	3304133
Wide Left Inner	3304119
Wide Right Inner	3304135
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint (Rubicon)	3334117
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint (Rubicon)	3334133
Wide Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334119
Wide Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334135
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304000
Wide Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304300

JK/JKU: TERA30/44 FRONT OUTER AXLE SHAFT STUB

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*



Front Outer Axle Shaft Stub **32-SPLINE**
3304104

JK/JKU: TERA44 FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

Tera44 30-spline axle shafts will work with most aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD117.

Tera44 35-spline axles will work with most 35-spline aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD147.

	<u>30-SPLINE</u>	<u>35-SPLINE</u>
Left Inner	3304120	3304220
Right Inner	3304136	3304236
Wide Left Inner	3304121	3304221
Wide Right Inner	3304137	3304237
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334120	
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334136	
Wide Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334121	
Wide Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334137	
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304100	
Wide Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304400	

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.

Dana 30 HD Differential Cover Kit	3990630
Dana 44 HD Differential Cover	3990650
Dana 60/CRD60 HD Differential Cover Kit	3990660



**JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 FRONT AXLE
8-LUG LOCKING HUB CONVERSION KIT**

Max Tire Size: 37" • Note(s): 87, 92, 93, 94, 95 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

Upgrade your Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axle with one of these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Dana 30/44 Front Axle 8-Lug Locking Hub Conversion Kits.

Increasing the distance between the inner and outer wheel bearings dramatically reduces bearing load. The bearings ride on a forged 4140 chromoly spindle that uses readily available bearings and seals. The 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern significantly increases wheel-to-flange strength and durability over a 5-lug bolt pattern.

The SlimLock Hub Kit features forged 4340 chromoly 35-spline stub shafts. Its high-surface area engagement makes them extremely durable. High-speed front driveline failures are eliminated by disengaging the hubs for highway use or flat towing.

The proprietary TeraFlex hub design seals the OEM wheel speed sensors from mud, rocks, and other trail hazards ensuring constant data transmission to maintain all ABS and ESP functions.



3034413

FRONT 8-LUG LOCKING HUB KIT

- w/ Big Brake Kit Slotted Rotors
- w/ Big Brake Kit
- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors
- w/ Performance Rotors

- 3034413
- 3034412
- 3034410
- 3034411

DANA 60: SLIMLOCK HUB KIT

Install Time: 1.5 hours



The TeraFlex Dana 60: SlimLock Hub Kit is built to handle extreme conditions and abuse. The dial's polished 304 stainless steel construction resists corrosion for trouble-free use and smooth operation, while the 4140 quench and tempered chromoly hub and shaft cogs feature hardened teeth to maintain precise engagement under torque load. A bronze bushing sleeve reduces wear between the hub and driver for long-term durability. Designed for Dana 60 axles with manual locking hubs and 35-spline axle shafts.

Dana 60 SlimLock Hub Kit

3449350

**JK/JKU: REAR AXLE
8-LUG FULL-FLOAT CONVERSION KITS**

Max Tire Size: 37" • Note(s): 93, 95 • **Install Time: 5 hours**



3043100

Eliminate the weak link in your rear axle with this TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Axle 8-Lug Full-Float Conversion Kit. Oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos, high-speed impacts, and low-range twisting and binding take a toll on JK/JKU rear axle shafts and wheel bearing assemblies – even with upgraded 35-spline axle shaft conversions. All this stress can cause axle shafts to bend.

The twin-bearing full-float design spreads vehicle weight evenly across the forged 4140 chromoly spindles removing vehicle weight from the axle shaft. The case-hardened 4340 chromoly shafts transfer torque to the wheels without the added stress of carrying the vehicle weight. The spindle accepts readily available industry standard bearings and seals.

All factory sensors are maintained and protected from the elements. Retains OEM park brakes, calipers and pads. This kit is ideal for overland expedition style driving.

DANA 44

- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Rubicon 32-Spline **3043300**
- w/ Performance Rotors – Rubicon 32-Spline **3043200**
- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Sport/Sahara 30-Spline **3043100**
- w/ Performance Rotors – Sport/Sahara 30-Spline **3043000**

DANA 44 WIDE

- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Non-Rubicon 35-Spline **3043600**
- w/ Performance Rotors – Non-Rubicon 35-Spline **3043500**

TERA CRD60 (SEMI-FLOAT TO FULL-FLOAT)

- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – 3.25" tube 35-Spline **3063300**
- w/ Performance Rotors – 3.25" tube 35-Spline **3063100**
- w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – 3" tube 35-Spline **3063400**
- w/ Performance Rotors – 3" tube 35-Spline **3063200**

DANA 60: DRIVE FLANGE KIT

Install Time: 1.5 hours

The TeraFlex Dana 60: Drive Flange Kit eliminates the lockout hub for continuous engagement. The drive flange is machined from a solid block of high-quality gear steel for ultimate strength, while the cap is machined from aluminum. Also includes O-ring and bolts.



Dana 60 Drive Flange Kit

3000842



FRONT BUMPERS

JK/JKU: EPIC FRONT BUMPER

Note(s): 72 • *Install Time: 2.5 hours*

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Epic Front Bumper offers ultimate rock protection while complementing the JK/JKU Wrangler models' body with an attractive eye-catching design that will keep heads turning!

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Epic Front Bumper w/ Hoop adds a 1.75" mandrel bent hoop for extra brush guard protection. Laser cut gussets add additional strength.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional 1.75" mandrel bent hoop w/ laser cut gussets adds extra brush guard protection
- Offset bolt pattern fits all major winches w/ offset bolt pattern – including larger Warn Powerplant
- Center bolt pattern fits all major winch models w/ center bolt pattern – including larger Warn Zeon
- Winch mount integrated into bumper design
- Recessed mounting allows more grille space for taller winches and increased radiator air flow
- Compatible w/ factory fog lights for factory styling and reliability
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish

Epic Bumper w/Hoop - Offset Drum Winch **4653130**
 Epic Bumper w/Hoop - Centered Drum Winch **4653230**



4653130



4653100

Epic Bumper - No Hoop - Offset Drum Winch **4653100**
 Epic Bumper - No Hoop - Centered Drum Winch **4653200**

UNIVERSAL BUMPER ACCESSORIES

Vacuum Pump Relocation Bracket Kit **4403100** Aluminum Winch Hawse Fairlead - Single **1803200**



JK/JKU: EXPLORER FRONT BUMPER

Note(s): 96 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours*

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Explorer Front Bumper features an ultra-minimalistic yet functional design.

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Explorer Front Bumper w/ Hoop adds a 1.75" mandrel bent hoop for extra brush guard protection. Laser cut gussets add additional strength.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional 1.75" mandrel bent hoop w/ laser cut gussets adds extra brush guard protection
- Offset bolt pattern fits all major winches w/ offset bolt pattern – including larger Warn Powerplant
- Integrated D-ring mounts can be accessed from inside or outside the bumper
- Compatible w/ factory fog lights for factory styling and reliability
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish

Explorer Bumper w/ Hoop **4653170**
 Explorer Bumper - No Hoop **4653120**

Explorer Bumper Winch Mount Plate Kit **4638420**



JK/JKU: OUTBACK REAR BUMPER

Install Time: 1.5 hours



Bumper w/ OEM Fog Light Mounts **4654130**
 Bumper w/out OEM Fog Light Mounts **4654100**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Outback Rear Bumper complements the JK/JKU Wrangler models' body while offering ultimate rock protection as the 4,500+ pound SUV pushes over rocks and obstacles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional factory fog light mounts for increased auxiliary lighting
- Recessed spare tire well
- Compatible w/ Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit (# 4838150)
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish



JKU 4-DOOR: ALUMINUM ROCK SLIDER KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 4 hours

TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Aluminum Rock Sliders protect the lower side of your 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited from rock damage and other obstacles on the trail

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Constructed from lightweight yet extremely strong 6063-T5 aluminum
- Up to 1/4"-thick in critical areas for strength and support
- Rubber beading prevents scuffing between slider and body
- Optional media blasted, chemically etched, and primed prior to the UV resistant powder coat finish

Rock Slider Kit - Powder Coated **4637310**
 Rock Slider Kit - Raw **4937310**



End Cap - Front Driver/Rear Pass **633100**
 End Cap - Front Pass/Rear Driver **634100**
 Rubber Body Seal - 1 meter **1942004**

JK/JKU: TRANSIT MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 97 • Install Time: 0.5 hour



PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #9802652 / D821277

Transit Mud Flap Kit **4808500**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Transit Mud Flap Kit for the JK/JKU Wrangler features a smooth contoured shape offering significant protection to your rig (and lesser vehicles in your wake) from gravel, mud, road spray, and other debris.

Constructed from UV resistant and flexible injection molded high density polyurethane (HDPE), the Transit Mud Flap resists extreme environmental temperatures and provides superior lasting durability and aesthetics. The smooth self-cleaning inner flap easily sheds mud and dirt, while the subtle outer flap texture matches the OEM flares and bumpers.

Our simple quick release removal system saves time and energy when disconnecting the flaps before hitting the trail. The frame-mounted cam system allows the flap to be oriented at an angle for maximum tire clearance. Designed to ensure your rig stays compliant with state and federal laws when running larger tires.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Protection from road debris
- Semi-rigid design resists wind buffeting
- Flexible HDPE material
- Quick release disconnect design
- Cam adjust system allows the flaps to be angle mounted for tire clearance
- Works w/ most aftermarket bumpers
- 100% bolt-on installation
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 1 hour

These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.

Removable Mud Flap Kit **4808401**



ALPHA

HD HINGED TIRE CARRIER



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #D698224 / D730794

JK/ JKU: ALPHA HD HINGED SPARE TIRE CARRIER & ALPHA HD ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 98 • *Install Time: 1-2 hours*

In addition to engineering world-class premium suspension systems, TeraFlex has set the standard for Jeep Wrangler and Wrangler Unlimited accessories with innovative products such as the JK/JKU: Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit. First shown at the 2012 SEMA Show, it quickly became the most popular tire carrier in the industry!

Not only did it leave our competitors' heads spinning, but it inspired them to "develop" their own hinged spare tire carrier. It took them nearly five years to produce an inferior product lacking many of the features of our Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier & Mounting Kit.

Designed to accommodate up to a 37" tire, the Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier & Mounting Kit will secure your spare tire over the most extreme trails and rugged terrain. It also provides easy access to the rear cargo area in one smooth action.

Using the factory tailgate hinge mounting points spreads the load of the spare tire over a larger area for maximum strength and durability. Internal gussets and bracing in the stock JK/JKU: body supports the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier and oversized tire, which eliminates all stress from the tailgate.

The Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier also provides additional mounting points for off-road accessories such as a recovery jack and fluid containers.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Innovative and unique patented design (USPTO: # D6982240)
- Maintains single-handed entry to the rear cargo area
- Easy fore/aft and height adjustments
- Eliminates tailgate stress and rattles
- Works w/ OEM and most aftermarket bumpers
- Threaded mounting holes for mounting accessories (fuel cans, recovery jack, etc.)
- Strong and lightweight A356.2 T6 cast aluminum
- Heavy-duty forged steel brackets and high-carbon hardened steel 5/8" hinge pins
- Factory form fitting geometry and finish for an OEM appearance
- Simple installation using common hand tools
- No drilling required – uses factory mounting locations
- Dedicated CAD-designed tooling and CAE design
- FEA validation, ASTM, and SAE testing procedures
- 14,000-cycle severe duty slam testing
- 1,000-hour extreme salt spray testing
- OEM Quality UV resistant powder coat finish w/ 3,000-hour accelerated weather testing

TIRE CARRIER & MOUNTING KIT

Complete Kit - 5x5" **4838150**

HINGED SPARE TIRE CARRIER KIT

Tire Carrier **4838100**

ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

5x5" **4838130**

5x5.5" **4838235**

8x6.5" **4838188**



JK/JKU: ALPHA LICENSE PLATE & 3RD BRAKE LIGHT MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 99 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



4838162

This JK/JKU: Alpha License Plate & 3rd Brake Light Mount Kit relocates your license plate and 3rd brake light from their vulnerable stock location to the Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

INCLUDES: License plate bracket, lug nut mounting studs, all necessary hardware.

License Plate Mount Kit w/ Lug Nuts	4838162
License Plate Mount Kit w/out Lug Nuts	4838165
8-Lug License Plate Mount Kit w/out Lug Nuts	4838163
3rd Brake Light Mount Kit - Only	4838160

JK/JKU: ALPHA CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 100 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



Easily mount a CB antenna to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier with this JK/JKU: Alpha CB Antenna Mount Kit. Perfect for those not planning on mounting additional components to the tire carrier.

Alpha CB Antenna Mount 4838220

JK/JKU: ALPHA SPARE TIRE CARRIER HOLE CAP KIT

Install Time: 0.25 hour

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpha Spare Tire Carrier Hole Cap Kit blocks off the unused threaded holes on the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier when not using the accessory Alpha Hi-Lift Jack Mount. This kit provides a clean finished appearance, while keeping the threads clear of contaminants or debris.

INCLUDES: (3) large and (4) small rubber caps.



Hole Cap Kit 838107

JK/JKU: ALPHA HI-LIFT JACK MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The heavy-duty JK/JKU: Alpha Hi-Lift Jack Mount provides a safe, quiet, and secure mounting point for a Hi-Lift Jack. The 3/16" thick laser cut and powder coated bracket bolts to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier for unshakable stability. This mount also incorporates a built-in CB antenna mount as well as an off-road flag mount for those sand dune trips.

The Alpha RotopaX Mount Kit (# 4838255) allows you to mount RotopaX containers to either the Hi-Lift Jack Handle or to the Hi-Lift Jack Mount.

Hi-Lift Jack Mount Kit 4838250

UNIVERSAL: ROTOPAX MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 101, 102 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



Do you have a Hi-Lift Jack and a RotopaX container? This simple universal RotopaX Mount Bracket bolts to the jack leg and will carry one 2-gallon RotopaX container or two 1-gallon containers. Requires proprietary RotopaX pack mount - not included.

RotopaX Mount 4838255

JK/JKU: ALPHA SPARE TIRE CARRIER WHEEL SPACER KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The JK/JKU: Alpha Spare Tire Wheel Spacer Kit is required when mounting a stock wheel and 35" tire combo to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

Alpha Wheel Spacer Kit 1055005



JK/JKU: LICENSE PLATE DELETE BADGE

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The JK/JKU: License Plate Delete Badge fills the exposed hole left when relocating the stock JK/JKU Wrangler rear license plate. Made from die-cast zinc alloy with a high-end black chrome finish for superior embossed details. Simple install with permanent double-sided adhesive tape.

Delete Badge 4798000



EXTERIOR COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: SPARE TIRE & 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 105, 106 • *Install Time: 1-1.5 hours*



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket & 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit allows you to retain the factory spare tire mounting bracket and stock 3rd brake light with minimal modifications when stepping up to a larger tire. Simply cut the factory 3rd Brake Light bracket and bolt on the extension piece.

The slim-mount Spare Tire Relocation Bracket raises the spare tire 1.5" – enough to fit a 35" tire perfectly into the rear bumper tire well, while the 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket allows you to retain the factory 3rd brake light to remain DOT compliant. Also available separately.

Spare Tire & Brake Light Extension Kit	4904204
Spare Tire Relocation Kit	4904200
Brake Light Extension Kit	4997120

JK/JKU: SPARE TIRE RELOCATION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit moves the spare tire mount away from the vehicle allowing for a larger spare tire/aftermarket wheel combo up to a 33" tire to fit in the rear bumper well. Gussets have been added to the bracket for superior strength. Also fits TJ/LJ Wrangler.

Spare Tire Bracket 1907200

JK/JKU: D-RING MOUNT

Note(s): 78



4803300

D-Ring Mount 4803300

Many bumpers do not include a mounting point for recovery D-ring shackles. These JK/JKU: D-Ring Mounts work with most aftermarket bumpers. Bolts to the factory frame mounting points with the bumper. Sold individually – two required per vehicle.

UNIVERSAL: RECOVERY D-RING SHACKLE

Complete your bumper with these Universal: Recovery D-Ring Shackles. The zinc plated shackles provide an attachment for connecting looped ends of straps and snatch blocks. Sold individually – two required per vehicle.

D-Ring Shackle 4802190



JK/JKU: 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 103, 104 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit solves many of the issues that arise when adding an aftermarket rear bumper, larger spare tire, spare tire carrier, and/or CB mount. This fully adjustable extension bracket kit allows you to adjust your stock 3rd brake light in 1" increments to accommodate up to a 38" tire.

The extension bracket bolts to the factory spare tire mounting holes and reuses the factory 3rd brake light and wiring. Also features an integrated CB antenna mount. This kit is also compatible with the TeraFlex Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

Brake Light Extension Kit 4997220

JK/JKU: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 107, 108 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*

Easily mount a CB antenna to your JK/JKU Wrangler with this bolt-on JK/JKU: CB Antenna Mount Kit. This kit utilizes the factory spare tire carrier mounting locations and can be used with or without the factory spare tire mount.



CB Mount-Powder Coated
CB Mount-Stainless

4997190
4997191

JK/JKU: REMOVABLE BODY PANEL HANGER KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour

These TeraFlex JK/JKU: Freedom Top Hanger, Full Hard Door Hanger, and Soft Top Window Holder kits securely mount to your garage wall to safely store your removable JK/JKU Wrangler body panels when not in use. Mounts to garage walls with 16" or 24" on-center stud frame construction. Co-developed with RHOK Engineering.

The Full Hard Door Hanger fits into the window track eliminating all pressure from the window seals and gaskets. The Soft Top Window Holder uses a Velcro strip to attach your soft top windows; safely storing them inside away the elements including UV sun damage and scratches.



Freedom Top & Door Hanger Combo Kit 1830702
Full Hard Door Hanger Kit 1830902
Soft Top Window Holder Kit 1830602

JK/JKU: NEBO ROOF RACK SYSTEM

Note(s): 109, 110, 111, 112 • **Install Time: 7 hours** (complete kit w/ rails & slats)

The purpose-built TeraFlex JK/JKU: Nebo Roof Rack System incorporates OEM aesthetics and styling with rugged performance to increase cargo carrying capacity for your adventures. The factory finished appearance makes it look at home in the city or on a fully-loaded rig off road. The low-profile streamlined design has been tuned to reduce air resistance and noise when unloaded.

The main rail's 10-series T-slot mounts readily accept accessory mounting hardware to mount additional gear such as a shovel, axe, or recovery jack as well as aftermarket crossbars from popular companies – including Thule or Yakima. This allows for the widest range of mounting options on the market for carrying toys such as cycling, watersports, and snow sports equipment. The available Cargo Slat Kits (listed below) provide a platform to hold gear as well as direct mounting of popular sport equipment carriers without a crossbar.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR
Main Rail Kit - Black	4722020	4722010
Main Rail Kit - Silver	4722030	4722000
4-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Black	4722062	
4-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Silver	4722052	
6-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Black		4722060
6-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Silver		4722050
Single Cargo Slat - Black	4722061	4722061
Single Cargo Slat - Silver	4722051	4722051
T-Slot Roll-In Nut Kit - 10 Pieces	4651380	4651380

Nebo Roof Rack Dimensions:
 Height: 2-3/8" (from crown of hardtop)
 Width: 43" (between rails)
 2-Door Length: 26-1/2" (between plastic caps)
 4-Door Length: 45-1/2" (between plastic caps)

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sleek low-profile design for good looks and smooth aerodynamics for a quiet ride
- Static load rating of 850 lbs.
- Dynamic driving load rating of 200 lbs.
- Rack cargo load is fully supported by factory sport bar
- Total weight added for the Main Rail Kit is 25 lbs. and 29 lbs. for the Cargo Slat Kits
- Hardtop can be hoisted and stored from the rail system
- Easy-to-reach access holes allow for quick hardtop removal w/ only (4) additional mounting fasteners to loosen
- (4) 10-series T-slot channels on main rail for a variety of mounting points
- Available Cargo Slat Kits for additional mounting options
- Molded in hooks on slat mounts to secure light loads
- Each slat has (4) 10-series T-slots and a wide center slot for mounting existing carriers and racks
- Extruded aluminum construction for reduced weight
- Composite supports and trim parts are molded to match the subtle curvature of the hardtop
- Extra thick architectural grade UV resistant hard anodizing
- Fasteners coated to OEM specifications for superior corrosion/rust resistance
- Rubber gaskets and O-rings w/ shoulder bolts prevent leaking
- Patent Pending



4722000 + 4722050

PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #10005403

JKU 4-DOOR: NEBO ROOF RACK RAISED RAIL KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Nebo Roof Rack Raised Rail Kit converts the standard Nebo Roof Rack System into a basket style cargo carrier perfect for carrying oversized cargo, bags, cases, and more. Simply strap down your gear before heading out on adventure. The Raised Rail Kit utilizes industry standard 10-series T-slot channels to tie-down points, cargo net attachments, and other accessories.

Designed with maximum clearance in mind, the Raised Rail Kit offers enough height to safely carry equipment without compromising roof clearance in home or public parking garages.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Perfect for roof top cargo bags & bulky or dirty items
- Prevents loads from shifting



Raised Rail Kit - Black 4722075
 Raised Rail Kit - Silver 4722070

Nebo Raised Rail Kit Dimensions:
 Height: 4-1/8" (above main rail kit)
 Total Height: 7" (from crown of hardtop)
 Outside: 48" long x 43" wide x 3" deep
 Inside: 44-3/8" long x 41" wide



CARGO RACKS | TAILGATE TABLE

JK/JKU: ALTA CARGO RACK

Note(s): 113, 114 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**

Designed to increase storage space for extended overland adventures, the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alta Cargo Rack sits conveniently above the spare tire to keep additional supplies above harm's way. The Alta Cargo Rack mounts securely to the TeraFlex Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier through a steel support structure, which includes mounting points for additional accessories.

APPLICATIONS: JK/JKU Wrangler w/ Alpha Hinged Tire Carrier.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Mounts above spare tire – up to a 37" tire
- Accessory mounting points
- 75-lb total cargo rating
- Aluminum external frame and steel cargo basket
- Steel support structure
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty
- Hi-Lift jack mount (optional)
- CB mount (optional)

Cargo Rack - Black Rails	4830010
Cargo Rack - Silver Rails	4830000
CB Antenna Mount Kit	4830020
Hi-Lift Jack Mount Kit	4830030



Alta Cargo Rack Dimensions:
Total Height: 4"
Total Width: 46"
Total Depth: 20"
Weight: 96 lbs.

JKU 4-DOOR: WASATCH REAR CARGO RACK

Install Time: 1 hour

Wasatch Rear Cargo Rack Dimensions:
Total height: 5.24"
Total width: 45.19"
Total depth: 26.56"
Weight: 33 lbs.



Cargo Rack - Black Rails	4820020
Cargo Rack - Silver Rails	4820000
Side Panel Kit	4820010
T-Slot Roll-In Nut Kit - 10 Pieces	4651380

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Wasatch Rear Cargo Rack provides additional storage options to organize and secure cargo. Inspired by the Nebo Roof Rack System, the rear cargo rack provides universal accessory mounting compatibility. The extruded aluminum rails utilize the industry standard 10-series T-slot mounts that readily accept available mounting hardware for small accessories or recovery equipment.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sleek low-profile aluminum design
- Load is carried and supported by the factory sport bar
- Floor panels include accessory mounting holes
- Height adjustable design: bottom of rack sits 18.25"-23.25" from cargo floor
- Extruded aluminum construction for reduced weight – weighs 33 lbs.
- UV resistant hard anodizing finish
- 18ga. stamped steel floor for rigidity and structure
- Black powder coat floor and optional side panels to resist abrasion and increase durability
- Composite corner assembly support
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools

JK/JKU: MP TAILGATE TABLE

Install Time: 1.5 hours

The multi-purpose TeraFlex JK/JKU: MP Tailgate Table mounts to the inside of the JK/JKU Wrangler models' tailgate. Easily folds down for maximum use on the trail and folds up out of the way when not in use.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Constructed from lightweight aluminum w/ stainless steel hardware
- Polyethylene cutting board
- Integrated trash bag hooks and bottle opener
- Features multiple slots and holes for attaching accessories to the underside
- 75-lb total cargo rating w/ evenly distributed load
- Co-developed w/ Vector Off-Road

Table w/ Cutting Board	4804180
Table w/out Cutting Board	4804181
Cutting Board w/ Hardware	4804182



MP Tailgate Table Dimensions:
Total Width: 23-1/2"
Total Depth: 12"



2012-2018 JK/JKU: ARB AIR COMPRESSOR UNDER HOOD MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour (Mount Kit) 2.5 Hours (Mount Kit + Compressor)



ARB Under Hood Mount Kit

1184220

The TeraFlex 2012-2018 JK/JKU: ARB Air Compressor Under Hood Mount Kit is perfect for those who want to mount a small ARB air compressor under the hood of a 2012-2018 JK/JKU Wrangler. This kit places the compressor on the left-hand side of the engine compartment near the ABS module for maximum protection from damage and environmental elements. The laser cut and bent brackets feature an attractive black powder coat finish.

JKU 4-DOOR: ARB AIR COMPRESSOR UNDER SEAT MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 115, 116, 117

Install Time: 1 Hours (Mount Kit) 3 Hours (Mount Kit + Compressor)

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: ARB Air Compressor Under Seat Mount places your ARB On-Board High Performance 12-Volt Twin Air Compressor conveniently under the front passenger seat (driver seat of 2007 model year) of your 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited protecting it from the elements. This kit also allows the manifold and locker solenoids to be mounted next to the compressor for simple hose routing. It includes a vent exhaust hose kit to safely route fumes to the exterior of the vehicle.



ARB Under Seat Mount Kit

1184120

JKU 4-DOOR: 3RD-ROW SEAT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 118, 119, 120, 121, 122 - Install Time: 4 hours



The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: 3rd-Row Seat Bracket Kit allows 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited owners to install a third-row seat for increased passenger seating. Simply bolt the rear seat and seat belts from a 2-door JK Wrangler (not included) to the bracket kit and be on your way.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Increases seating capacity
- Retains factory fold-and-tumble feature
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools

3rd-Row Bracket Kit 4934200



JK/JKU: AXIS SUN VISOR SYSTEM

Note(s): 33 - Install Time: 2 hours



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10065483



The innovative TeraFlex JK/JKU: Axis Sun Visor System addresses many of the shortcomings of the OEM sun visors such as compromised outward visibility, which could hinder driving safety. With its optically clear tinted sun visors, the Axis Sun Visor System provides an unobstructed field of vision with reduced glare, reflection, and eye strain for both driver and front passenger. The multi-position lenses can be adjusted to simultaneously block the sun's UV rays and glare from the front and sides as well as directly above with the top off.

Lenses are made from impact resistant acrylic for long-term durability. The simple design uses a stainless-steel rod and hardware for unique industrial aesthetics and long-term functionality.

Sun Visor System	4840000
Front Sun Visor Kit	4840002
Side Sun Visor Kit	4840001
Front Opaque Black Visor Kit - Pair	4840060
Front Vanity Mirror Kit	4840030
Accessory Mount - Each	4840050

JK/JKU: GRAB HANDLES

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Don't let their good looks fool you; these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Grab Handles put function first. Just ask any passenger what they grab onto when the going gets tough. Simply mount the grab handles to the roll cage to give the driver and passengers something secure to grab onto. Sold in pairs.



Front Grab Handles	4830301
Rear Grab Handles	4830302

JK/JKU: WINDSHIELD SUN SHADE



Reduce interior temperatures with the attractive TeraFlex JK/JKU: Windshield Sun Shade. The thick 6mm (1/4") double layer insulation blocks UV rays that can damage the dashboard and interior pieces. Folds easily and stays organized with elastic straps. Includes a protective fabric bag for storage when not in use. Measures 51" wide by 15.5" tall.

Windshield Sun Shade

5028701

JK/JKU RUBICON: 2410R 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rubicon: 2410R 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon model's 2410R transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

The JK/JKU Rubicon: 2410R 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit uses all factory low-range functions such as ESP disabling and electronic sway bar disconnect as well as locker engagement and disengagement. The 4WD dash light will illuminate while in the 2Low position to indicate that the selector is in a low-range gear.

NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 2L > 4L

FITS: JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon w/ 2410R transfer case only

2410R 2Low Shift Sector Kit

2266900



JK/JKU: TERA30/44 HIGH-PERFORMANCE FRONT AXLE TUBE SEAL

Note(s): 123 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Tera30/44 High-Performance Front Axle Tube Seal fits the oversized 3.25" O.D. axle tubes found on our Tera30 HD and Tera44 HD Replacement Axle Housings.

The press-in outer triple O-ring tube seal provides a barrier to keep the housing clear of contaminants such as mud and water. The inner double axle seal surface features a cavity between the seal surfaces to form a grease filled pocket that provides lubrication for the seals as well as an additional barrier for mud and grime. These are the same seals developed, proven, and currently used in many NASCAR applications.

The axle tube seal is compatible with most axle shafts, including 27-spline Dana 30 up to aftermarket 1.5" 35-spline Dana 44 shafts. The billet 6061-T6 aluminum seal housing is laser etched with graphics and black hard anodized for superior corrosion resistance.



Front Axle Tube Seal

<u>0.25" WALL</u>	<u>0.5" WALL</u>
4354025	4354050

JK/JKU: RZEPPA HIGH-ANGLE FACTORY REPLACEMENT CV KIT

Note(s): 124 • Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rzeppa High-Angle Factory Replacement CV Joint Kit replaces a worn or damaged factory Rzeppa CV joint and driveshaft without resorting to an expensive aftermarket U-joint upgrade. Allows angles up to 15 degrees. The high-angle CV housing reduces boot failure associated with 3" or more lift.

INCLUDES: CV joint assembly, high-angle CV housing cap and boot, bolt flanges, socket head bolts, 6mm Allen wrench, low-friction CV grease engineered specifically for the high RPM needs of the JK/JKU Rzeppa CV joint.

Replacement CV Joint Kit

1744014

JK/JKU: YOKE U-BOLT CONVERSION KIT

Note(s): 125 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Yoke U-Bolt Conversion Kit replaces the OEM Rzeppa CV flange with a standard 1310 CV cardan joint style yoke and U-bolt style connector to run a CV style (double cardan) driveshaft. U-joints are easier to change compared to CV joints after trail carnage.

Rear Axle Yoke Kit

4254100

Transfer Case Yoke Kit

4949100



JK/JKU: AXLE SLEEVE & KNUCKLE GUSSET KIT

Note(s): 126 • Install Time: 5 Hours (Complete Kit) or 4 Hours (Sleeve Kit)



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Axle Sleeve & Knuckle Gusset Kits reinforce the weak axle tubing and/or knuckles on JK/JKU: Dana 30 or Dana 44 factory axles. This prevents unwanted bending or breaking under extreme conditions.

Sleeve & Upper Kit

4990900

Axle Sleeve Kit

4990700

Upper Knuckle Gusset Kit

4990800

Lower Knuckle Gusset Kit

4990910



TJ/LJ WRANGLER

1997 - 2006



TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

TeraFlex LCG (Low Center-of-Gravity) Long Flexarm Suspension Systems are engineered for hardcore Jeepers who don't want to give up on-road comfort and control in their TJ/LJ Wrangler. These complete systems include all necessary components including Long Flexarm relocation brackets.

Our Flexarm and LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms optimize suspension geometry. The HD Front Adjustable Track Bar, Drop Pitman Arm (4"+), and Rear Track Bar Bracket (Enduro LCG) optimize steering and roll center.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3" Lift = 33" Tire
- 4" Lift = 35" Tire
- 5" Lift = 37" Tire
- Maximum ground clearance w/ a low center-of-gravity (LCG)
- Fits all OEM axles including Dana 30, 35, 44, and Rubicon 44 (call for other axles)
- LCG High Steer Kit optional on 5" lift (# 1849000 – See Page 93)

TJ/LJ: 4" & 5" PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Max Tire: 35-37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 51, 55 • Install Time: 23 hours

For ultimate rock crawling, trail riding, and high-speed road stability, look no further than the TeraFlex Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System. These kits are engineered for the aggressive off-road enthusiast who wants the best suspension performance on and off road.

Up front, the Pro LCG expands the performance of the stock 5-link suspension configuration with our adjustable LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets. Our front upper arms are more than 9" longer than stock! Around back, the stock 5-link rear suspension and track bar are replaced by our adjustable Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm suspension w/ Truss & Brackets. The rear upper brackets feature adjustable anti-squat tunability to fine tune the suspension.

INCLUDES: 4" or 5" lift coil springs, (6) LCG Long Flexarms (front upper, front lower, rear lower) & Brackets, (2) Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarms (rear upper) w/ 4-Link Truss & Brackets, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, BellyUp Skid Plate Kit, Steering Box Skid Plate Kit, front and rear brake lines, exhaust pipe extension, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Maximum off-road articulation combined w/ increased on-road comfort and stability
- Adjustable anti-squat tunability to fine tune the suspension
- Complete front and rear LCG Long Flexarm system
- Rear triangulated 4-link suspension eliminates rear track bar

4" PRO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>
4" Pro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249474	1249484
4" Pro LCG – No Shocks	1449474	1449484



5" PRO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>
5" Pro LCG & High Steer w/ 9550 Shocks	1249570	1249580
5" Pro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249575	1249585
5" Pro LCG – No Shocks	1449575	1449585

LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET UPGRADE KITS

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler from a short control arm suspension to an adjustable Enduro LCG or Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with these TeraFlex LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kits.

The 1/4"-thick steel brackets are CNC laser cut and precision bent for accurate fitment. Brackets locate using the factory belly pan skid plate bolt holes then stitch welded. These are the same components found in our high-end Enduro LCG and Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension Systems.





TJ/LJ: 3" & 4" ENDURO LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Max Tire: 33-35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 51, 55 • **Install Time: 23 hours**

TeraFlex Enduro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension Systems are designed for the off-road enthusiast who wants to increase both trail and on-road performance with moderate modifications to the vehicle frame.

The Enduro LCG uses the same adjustable front lower and rear lower LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets as the Pro LCG, while our adjustable rear upper Flexarms bolt to the factory upper control arm mounting points. The Enduro LCG provides more suspension and steering adjustability than a standard short arm kit. Transform the handling of your Jeep both on and off-road!

INCLUDES: 3" or 4" lift coil springs, (2) Flexarms (rear upper), (4) LCG Long Flexarms (front lower, rear lower) & Brackets, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar axle bracket, drop pitman arm (4"), front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, BellyUp Skid Plate Kit, Steering Box Skid Plate Kit, front and rear brake lines, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optimized for trail use while increasing on-road comfort and stability
- Easy-to-install rear lower LCG Long Flexarm Brackets won't hinder transfer case access

3" ENDURO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>
3" Enduro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249372	1249382
3" Enduro LCG – No Shocks	1449372	1449382



4" ENDURO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>
4" Enduro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249472	1249482
4" Enduro LCG – No Shocks	1449472	1449482

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

TJ: Lower LCG Upgrade Kit	1447700
LJ: Lower LCG Upgrade Kit	1447780

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler front upper short control arm suspension to a Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. Requires Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper), (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (front upper), exhaust pipe extension, all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: Front Upper PRO LCG Upgrade Kit	1443470
----------------------------------------	---------

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler lower short control arm suspension to an Enduro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. (Enduro LCG also requires rear upper Flexarms: # 1614800 – see page 91) Combine this kit with the Pro LCG Upgrade Kits below to step up to our full Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System.

INCLUDES: (4) LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front lower, rear lower), (2) LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (lower), all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG 4-LINK LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler rear upper short control arm suspension to a Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Rear Upper Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. Requires Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: (2) Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (rear upper), Pro LCG 4-Link Rear Axle Truss, (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (rear upper), all necessary hardware.

TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Upgrade Kit	1444870
LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Upgrade Kit	1444880

4" SUSPENSION SYSTEMS & LIFT KITS

TJ/LJ: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 51 • **Install Time: 8 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 4" Suspension System w/ 8 Flexarms delivers everything you need to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler to conquer the most extreme trails and conditions.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Flexarms, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, front and rear brake lines, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks
4" 8-Flexarm System – No Shocks

1456452
1456450



TJ/LJ: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 43, 51 • **Install Time: 7 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 4" Suspension System w/ 4 Flexarms delivers exceptional street and trail performance without breaking the bank!

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (4) Flexarms (front lower, rear lower), rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, front and rear brake lines, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks
4" 4-Flexarm System – No Shocks

1456432
1456430



TJ/LJ: 4" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 44, 51 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" Spring Lift w/ QD & 9550 Shocks
4" Spring Lift w/ QD – No Shocks
4" Spring Lift – No QD or Shocks

1241450
1141450
1141400



TJ/LJ: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 51 • **Install Time: 8 hours**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3" Suspension System w/ 8 Flexarms & Front Track Bar delivers everything needed to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler. This system will drive great and tackle some serious trails.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (8) Flexarms, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks
3" 8-Flexarm System – No Shocks

1456352
1456350

TJ/LJ: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 43, 51 • **Install Time: 7 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3" Suspension System w/ 4 Flexarms delivers serious trail performance without breaking the bank!

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (4) Flexarms (front lower, rear lower), rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks
3" 4-Flexarm System – No Shocks

1456332
1456330



TJ/LJ: 3" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 44, 51 • **Install Time: 5 hours**



INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" Spring Lift w/ QD & 9550 Shocks
3" Spring Lift w/ QD – No Shocks
3" Spring Lift – No QD or Shocks

1241350
1141350
1141300

8-FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM | 4-FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM | COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

For Jeepers ready to take their TJ/LJ Wrangler to the next level, TeraFlex offers 8-Flexarm & Front Track Bar Suspension Systems and 4-Flexarm Suspension Systems, as well as Coil Spring Base Lift Kits in 3"- and 4"-lift heights.

The 8-Flexarm & Front Track Bar Suspension System includes a full set of Flexarm adjustable control arms and an HD Adjustable Front Track Bar. The

adjustable Flexarms ensure proper suspension geometry, roll center, and load tuning for on-road comfort and handling as well as off-road performance.

The 4-Flexarm Suspension System features front lower and rear lower Flexarm adjustable control arms for moderate trail and on-road suspension tuning.

Coil Spring Base Lift Kits include just the basic lift components only and don't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires adjustable control arms and/or adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.



2" LIFT KITS & 1" BODY LIFT

TJ/LJ: 2" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • Note(s): 20 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 2" Coil Spring Lift Kit is the perfect way to add performance to your TJ/LJ Wrangler without needing additional modifications.

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

2" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks

1241200

2" Spring Lift – No Shocks

1141200



1241200

TJ/LJ: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • Note(s): 20, 45 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



1456432

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit is the most economical way to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the least amount of modifications possible. Combine with the factory rubber insulators for a 2" lift.

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

2" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks

1245200

2" Spacer Lift – No Shocks

1341200

TJ/LJ: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

	FRONT	REAR
2" Lift Coil Springs	1843202	1844202
3" Lift Coil Springs	1843302	1844302
4" Lift Coil Springs	1843402	1844402
5" Lift Coil Springs	1843502	1844502

TJ/LJ: COIL SPRING SPACERS

Note(s): 45 • **Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours**



Use these TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Coil Spring Spacers to level out a loaded vehicle. Compatible with stock height or lifted vehicles. Fits front or rear coil springs. Sold individually.

0.75" Coil Spring Spacer

1905175

1.25" Coil Spring Spacer

1905172

2" Coil Spring Spacer

1905122

TJ/LJ: 1" BODY LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • **Install Time: 3 hours**



1942101

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 1" Body Lift Kit adds enough height to fit larger tires and high-clearance BellyUp Skid Plates without altering the vehicle's center-of-gravity. Combine the 1" Body Lift Kit with one of our Performance Spacer, Coil Spring, or Suspension System lift kits for additional clearance.

INCLUDES: (11) 1" lift body lift spacers, (2) radiator brackets, (2) shift linkage plates, all necessary hardware.

1" Body Lift Kit - Aluminum

1942100

1" Body Lift Kit - UHMW

1942101



TJ/LJ WRANGLER: TERAFLEX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	TJ	LJ	Lift Type	Included Shocks	Spacers	Coil Springs	Upper Flexarms	Lower Flexarms	Lower LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets	Upper LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects	Rear Sway Bar Links	Brake Lines	Bump Stop Extensions	Transfer Case Lowering Kit	Drop Pitman Arm	BellyUp Skidplate	Steering Box Skidplate	LCG High Steer Kit	
1"	31"	1942100		Body Lift - Aluminum		X																	
1"	31"	1942101		Body Lift - UHMW		X																	
2"	31"	1341200		Spacer Lift		X																	
2"	31"	1245200		Spacer Lift																			
2"	31"	1141200		Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
2"	31"	1241200		Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1141300		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1141350		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1241350		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1456330		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456332		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456350		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456352		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
Rear 3"	33"	1449372	1449382	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X									X	X
Rear 3"	33"	1249372	1249382	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X									X	X
4"	35"	1141400		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
4"	35"	1141450		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
4"	35"	1241450		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
4"	35"	1456430		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
4"	35"	1456432		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
4"	37"	1456450		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
4"	37"	1456452		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
Rear 4"	35"	1449472	1449482	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X									X	X
Rear 4"	35"	1249472	1249482	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X									X	X
4"	35"	1449474	1149484	Pro LCG			X		4				X									X	X
4"	35"	1249474	1249484	Pro LCG			X		4				X									X	X
5"	37"	1449575	1449585	Pro LCG			X		4				X									X	X
5"	37"	1249575	1249585	Pro LCG			X		4				X									X	X
5"	37"	1249570	1249580	Pro LCG			X		4				X									X	X

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components

TERAFLEX SPEED BUMP

HIGH PERFORMANCE BUMP STOPS

TJ/LJ SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOPS:

- FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4-6" lift
- TJ/LJ specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Performance-tuned closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression to prevent bent axle tubes
- Prevents damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintains progressive nature during all conditions
- Will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use

- Unaffected by temperature extremes – retains flexibility in thermal or subzero temps
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Compatible w/ all suspension systems that retain factory axle spring mounting locations
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Includes OEM rubber spring isolator
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty

Our innovative bump stops meet the demand of high-performance driving. Composite construction combined with a progressive nature reduces suspension compression impacts and harshness when bottoming out whether driving off-road or on poorly maintained highways. Reducing this impact increases driver ability to maintain vehicle control as well as reduces the risk of bending an axle housing tube. These maintenance-free bump stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

SpeedBump Bump Stops feature a self-lubricating Delrin acetal resin polymer shaft to withstand 1,000s of continuous cycles without wear or abrasion. The external shaft seal also prolongs shaft life by wiping and cleaning the shaft to prevent contaminants from entering the SpeedBump housing.

Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to axle housing tubes, suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders.

TJ/LJ: SPEEDBUMP FRONT BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 128, 129 • **Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours**



**PATENTED
DESIGN**
PAT. #8272653

FRONT KIT INCLUDES: (4"-stroke SpeedBump front bump stops, SpeedBump front mounting brackets, (4) adjustment spacers (0.25", 0.75"), rubber spring isolators.

SpeedBump Front Bump Stop Kit (4-6" Lift) **1958700**
SpeedBump Front Mounting Bracket Kit **4943800**

TJ/LJ: SPEEDBUMP REAR BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 128, 129 • **Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours**



REAR KIT INCLUDES: 3"-stroke SpeedBump rear bump stops, SpeedBump rear mounting brackets w/ integrated coil spring pads, (4) adjustment spacers (0.25", 0.75"), rubber spring isolators.

SpeedBump Rear Bump Stop Kit (4-6" Lift) **1958720**
SpeedBump Rear Mounting Bracket Kit **4944800**

TJ/LJ: BUMP STOP EXTENSIONS & STRIKE PADS

Install Time: 1 hour

Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders. Includes all necessary hardware. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Extensions extend the reach of the factory microcellular bump stop to progressively absorb impact. Simply "pop-in" to the factory bump stop tower for an easy installation.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Strike Pads are designed to work in conjunction with the SpeedBump Bump Stop System to fine tune your final bump stop length. Features a simple bolt-on installation



FRONT	2.25" Front Upper Extension Kit (LCG Lift) 1910204	1910204	
	2.25" Front Lower Extension Kit (3-4" Lift) 1910234		1910234
REAR	1.5" Rear Upper Extension Kit (3" Lift) 1910111	1910111	
	2.25" Rear Upper Extension Kit (4" Lift) 1910204		1910204
	1.75" Rear Lower Extension Kit (LCG Lift) 1949011		1949011



1997-02 TJ: TRANSFER CASE SHIFT LINKAGE ADAPTER KIT

Note(s): 47, 48, 49 • **Install Time: 2 hours**



The TeraFlex 1997-02 TJ: Transfer Case Shift Link Adapter makes shifting your 231 Transfer Case into all low range sectors simple. This kit fixes the issues of the trouble prone and unreliable stock linkage caused by independent body and drivetrain movement.

The new bracket bolts to the transmission and transfer case to eliminate any negative movement. The heavy-duty adapter provides problem free shifting even under extreme conditions. Also includes an adjustable torque shaft rod for fine tuning the linkage to the transfer case lever.

1997-2002 TJ: Shift Linkage Adapter Kit	4947100
1997-2002 TJ: 5.5" Adjustable Shift Linkage Rod	947105
1997-2002 TJ: Adjustable Torque Shaft Rod	947120

TJ/LJ: SHIFT LINKAGE PLATES

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Shift Linkage Plate may be necessary to properly locate the transfer case linkage on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with either a transfer case lowering kit or body lift kit.

1997-2002 TJ: Shift Linkage Plate Kit	1900001
2003-2006 TJ/LJ: Shift Linkage Plate Kit	1900003

TJ/LJ: TRANSFER CASE LOWERING SPACER KITS

Note(s): 50 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Transfer Case Lowering Spacer Kit lowers the transfer case to reduce driveshaft vibration caused by a ride height 2" or more above stock – especially on TJ/LJ Wrangler models without either a slip yoke eliminator kit or adjustable control arms.

INCLUDES: (6) transmission lowering spacers, all necessary hardware.

1997-2002 TJ: 0.5" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900000
1997-2002 TJ: 1" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900100
2003-2006 TJ/LJ: 1" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900103

TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: FRONT UPPER SHOCK STEM ELIMINATOR KIT

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Front Upper Shock Stem Eliminator Kit converts the front upper shock mount from a stem-eyelet to an eyelet-eyelet design enabling a wider range of shocks and lengths. Installs in place of the factory shock stem.

INCLUDES: Front upper shock stem eliminator brackets, all necessary hardware.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee .



Front Upper Shock Stem Eliminator Kit	1203800
---------------------------------------	----------------

TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: SHOCK BAR PIN ELIMINATOR KITS

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



Increase your shock options with these TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kits. Installs in the place of the factory shock bar pin.

INCLUDES: Shock bar pin eliminator brackets (front lower OR rear upper), all necessary hardware.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee .

Front Lower Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kit	1203700
Rear Upper Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kit	1204800

TJ/LJ: REAR LOWER SHOCK EXTENSION KIT

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



Move the canister away from the spring pad with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Lower Shock Extension Kit. Simply installs into the factory shock location. This kit eliminates shock body damage during extreme suspension articulation as well as allows for custom pinion angle adjustment and axle rotation on lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models.

INCLUDES: rear lower shock extension brackets, all necessary hardware.

Shock Extension Kit	1544790
---------------------	----------------



TJ/LJ FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- TJ/LJ corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Rear shock body and reservoir positioned on bottom eliminates shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

**SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS*

TJ/LJ: FALCON SERIES 3.0 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 127 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

Falcon Series 3.0 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.0 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), front roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.0 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

3-4" Lift

04-01-30-400-304



TJ/LJ: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2 FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ specific steering stabilizer – fits stock tie rod
- Direct bolt-on w/ OEM mounting hardware
- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling traits
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod

04-02-22-110-001

TJ/LJ: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1 STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ specific steering stabilizer – fits stock tie rod
- Direct bolt-on w/ OEM mounting hardware
- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod

04-02-21-110-001



TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

Designed specifically for the TJ/LJ Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your lift.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ Specific Mounting (Front: stem/bar pin; Rear: bar pin/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed



	<u>2-3" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>5-6" LIFT</u>
All 4	1545270	1545370	1549500
Front - Each	1543223	1543334	1543556
Rear - Each	1544223	1544334	1544556



9550 VSS Stabilizer 1513001

TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer reduces bump steer, front end shimmy, and/or wobble in modified TJ/LJ Wrangler models with lifted suspension systems and larger off-road tires. Also fits JK/JKU Wrangler.

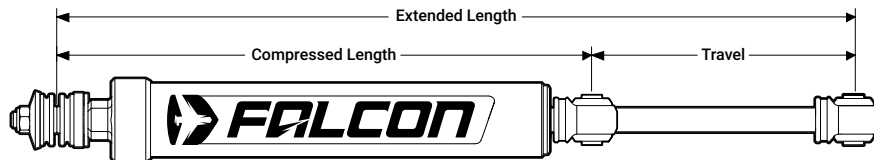
With an oversized 2" diameter shock body and 5/8" hardened chrome rod, this steering stabilizer is superior to the factory damper and meets the additional demands and stresses of a modified off-road vehicle. An upgraded premium seal prevents pressure loss, while an integrated dust shield protects the shock rod from high impact salt and sand damage.

TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer Mounting Bracket Kit mounts your 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer to the aluminum hex tie rod and drag link tubing used in our TJ/LJ: High Steer Kits (# 1813000 or # 1849000). Combine this kit with the 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer (# 1513001) to complete your steering system.

Stabilizer Mounting Kit 1510090



Shock Application		Front – Stem-Bar Pin			Rear – Bar Pin-Eyelet			
Lift Height	Shock	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length	
TJ/ LJ 1997-2006	2.5-3"	TeraFlex 9550	23.02"	9.30"	13.72"	22.60"	8.88"	13.72"
	3-4"	TeraFlex 9550	24.70"	10.18"	14.52"	24.84"	10.02"	14.82"
	5-6"	TeraFlex 9550	27.64"	11.63"	16.01"	27.09"	11.08"	16.01"
	3-4"	Falcon Piggyback	26.50"	10.60"	15.90"	22.60"	8.50"	14.10"

TJ/LJ: ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

TeraFlex ST (Street & Trail) Front Sway Bar Systems are the most advanced manual sway bar disconnect systems available. The Easy Engagement Knob allows you to go from street to trail in seconds! Simply twist the knob to disengage the "Street" sway bar for unrestricted off-road articulation; then simply twist the knob again to re-engage the street sway bar for the highway!

Additionally, the forged sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

TJ/LJ: DUAL-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71 • *Install Time: 5 hours*



This system incorporates two torsion bars: the "Street" bar is tuned for a stable ride and heavy-duty highway handling, while the "Trail" bar is tuned to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation.

Get the best of both worlds with the TeraFlex Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System!

	FRONT
Dual-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743620
Dual-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743625

TJ/LJ: SINGLE-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71 • *Install Time: 4 hours*



A simplified version of our Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System, the Single-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System features only the heavy-duty "Street" torsion bar (with Easy Engagement Knob) for superior highway handling.

	FRONT
Single-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743610
Single-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743615

TJ/LJ: TRAIL-RATE ST SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

Note(s): 71 • *Install Time: 4 hours*

TeraFlex Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar Kits are the off-road versions of our ST Sway Bar Systems.

The "Trail" sway bar provides trail-tuned torsion resistance for off-road driving to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation. The sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

Available for the front or rear, the Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar is a constant use sway bar and does not have any disconnect or release features.

	FRONT	REAR
Trail-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743600	1744600
Trail-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743605	1744605



HD STREET-TUNED EXTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides more resistance than factory sway bar for superior highway handling and control
- 35-spline/heat-treated 4130 chromoly

TRAIL-TUNED INTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides the perfect amount of resistance and stability during side hill and off-camber to maintain vehicle control
- 22-spline/heat-treated 4340 chromoly steel

INTERNAL BUSHING ELIMINATES WEAR



- Internal bushing allows both sway bars to rotate independently in trail setting
- Eliminates play to maintain tight working tolerances

FORGED HIGH-CLEARANCE ARM



- Allows maximum wheel travel during articulation, eliminates tire/sway bar interference, and increases overall strength - especially side loading

EASY ENGAGEMENT KNOB



- Ergonomically-designed knob
- Go quickly from street to trail and back
- Twist clockwise for trail use and counter-clockwise for street use



ST SWAY BAR KNOB WRENCH

Note(s): 73 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

The light-duty, indexed ST (Street & Trail) Sway Bar Knob Wrench provides just enough leverage to easily turn the Easy Engagement Knob on the ST Sway Bar System. A must for those with limited hand strength or if the knob cannot be adequately gripped.



Indexed Wrench Detail

ST Sway Bar Knob Wrench

753333

TJ/LJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.

Quick Disconnect Kit

0-2" LIFT

1743092
(8" Link)

3-6" LIFT

1743090
(10" Link)

TJ/LJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT REPLACEMENT PARTS

Note(s): 74 • *Install Times: Varies*



3/4" Lower Stud Kit (w/ Hitch Pin Clip, Nut, & Washers)

1943705

3/4" Lower Stud

600499

5/8" Upper Stud

600503

Hitch Pin Clip

600504

Sway Bar Link U-Bracket, Stud, & Hardware

1943867

8" Driver Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (0-2" Lift)

600493

8" Pass. Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (0-2" Lift)

600494

10" Driver Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (3-6" Lift)

600491

10" Pass. Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud 3-6" Lift)

600492

Bushing Ball - 4 Pack

1943706

TJ/LJ: REAR SWAY BAR LINK KIT

Note(s): 74 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

These TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Sway Bar Links connect the factory sway bar to the rear axle. The sway bar links measure 10.5" center-to-center and work with 2-4" lift kits.

INCLUDES: (2) rear sway bar links, (4) bushings w/ sleeves, all necessary hardware.

10.5" Rear Sway Bar Links (2-5" Lift)

1944011

Bushing Kit - 4 Pack

1951700



LCG LONG FLEXARMS

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-1/8"
 Min. Length = 22-1/2"
 Max. Length = 24-7/8"
 Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt

FRONT	Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1613801
	Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm - Each	1649839
	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG 4-LINK LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 13-1/4"
 Min. Length = 31-9/16"
 Max. Length = 36-3/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

REAR	TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm Kit	1447712
	TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm - Each	14477121
	LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm Kit	1447707
	LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm - Each	1649880
	Large Flexarm Joint	4116260
	Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET UPGRADE KITS

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 4-6 hours



TJ: Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1447700
LJ: Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1447780
TJ/LJ: Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1443470
TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1444870
LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1444880

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-3/4"
 Min. Length = 31-9/16"
 Max. Length = 36-3/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1447702
Lower LCG Long Flexarm - Each	1978226
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161

LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-3/4"
 Min. Length = 41-11/16"
 Max. Length = 44-1/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Rear Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1447704
Driver Rear Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit - Each	1644781
Passenger Rear LCG Lower Long Flexarm - Each	1644782
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM BRACKETS

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: Varies



Lower Long Flexarm Frame Bracket Kit	1447701
Driver Front Upper Frame Bracket	9791
Passenger Front Upper Frame Bracket	9792
Driver Rear Upper Frame Bracket	97881
Passenger Rear Upper Frame Bracket	97882
Triangulated 4-Link Rear Axle Truss	1944044



**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • *Install Time: 4.5 hours*



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 0-4" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Flexarm Kit	1615000
8-Arm Short Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1952500
4-Arm Short/Long Lower Joint Rebuild Kit	1952600
Large Joint Field Rebuild Tool Kit	1951300
Small Joint Field Rebuild Tool Kit	1951350

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • *Install Time: 2 hours each kit*

FITS: TJ/LJ front | TJ/LJ rear

Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 15-3/4"
Min. Length = 14-15/16"
Max. Length = 17-5/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Lower Flexarm Kit	1651700
Lower Flexarm - Each	1651710
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • *Install Time: 2 hours*

Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 15-1/8"
Min. Length = 14-13/16"
Max. Length = 17-3/16"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



FRONT	Front Upper Flexarm Kit	1613800
	Front Upper Flexarm - Each	1613810
	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • *Install Time: 2 hours*



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 13-1/4"
Min. Length = 13"
Max. Length = 14-3/8"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt

REAR	Rear Upper Flexarm Kit	1614800
	Rear Upper Flexarm - Each	1614810
	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100
	Small Rubber Joint	600453



TJ/LJ: FLEXARMS | LCG LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Flexarm and LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 0-4" lifts and 3-5" lifts, respectively.

Short Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

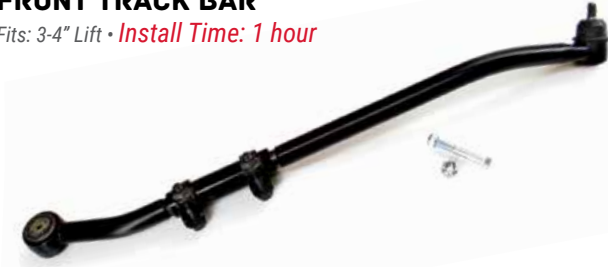
CROSS-TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- HD 1.25" x 0.25" wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for upper Flexarms and front upper LCG Long Flexarms
- HD 1.75" x 0.25" wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Flexarms and rear upper 4-Link and lower LCG Long Flexarms
- Adjustable [LCG Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles, and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects

TRACK BARS & COMPONENTS

TJ/LJ: HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR

Fits: 3-4" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: HD Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel. Recommended for 3-4" lifts.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee

HD Adjustable Front Track Bar **1743022**
Replacement Front Track Bar Bushing **4313320**

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR

Fits: 5-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Pro LCG HD Adjustable Front Track Bar is designed for TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 5" or more lift. Must be used with our Track Bar Upper Frame Bracket (# 1743031). Not compatible with the High Steer System.



Pro LCG HD Adjustable Front Track Bar **1743070**

TJ/LJ: DROP PITMAN ARM

Fits: 3.5-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ: Drop Pitman Arm aka steering arm is used to correct steering geometry on vehicles with 3.5" or more lift.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler

Drop Pitman Arm **4922133**

TJ/LJ: REAR TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KIT

Fits: 3-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit corrects vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, reduces body roll, and eliminates tail wag in lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models.



Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit **1944000**

TJ/LJ: HIGH STEER HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR & BRACKET KIT

Fits: 3.5-6" Lift • Note(s): 55, 131 • **Install Time: 3-4 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: High Steer HD Adjustable Front Track Bar & Bracket Kit complements our TJ/LJ: High Steer System. Use this Adjustable Front Track Bar to fine tune the drag link and track bar angles to correct bump steer and eliminate other front-end issues. The Adjustable Frame and Axle Brackets feature multiple mounting holes to fine tune for lift height and track bar position by aligning the track bar and drag link as close to parallel as possible.

INCLUDES: HD adjustable track bar, adjustable upper frame bracket, and adjustable lower axle bracket.



Front Track Bar & Bracket Kit **4923200**

High Steer HD Adjustable Front Track Bar **4923202**
Adjustable Frame Bracket Kit **1743031**
Adjustable Axle Bracket Kit **1943070**

TJ/LJ: HD ADJUSTABLE REAR TRACK BAR

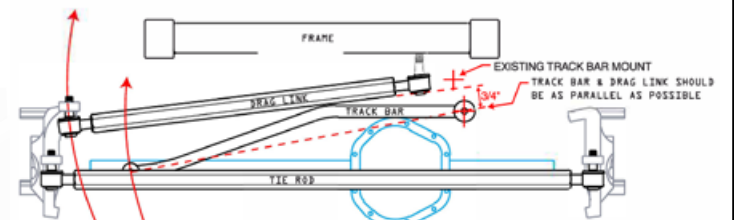
Fits: 3-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Use the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar to center the rear axle under your TJ/LJ Wrangler. Its ability to rotate allows for more wheel droop, while reducing track bar binding during suspension travel. Uses a zerk fitting for easy greasing.



HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar Kit **1744000**
Rear Track Bar Joint Rebuild Kit **1951600**

PROPER TRACK BAR / DRAG LINK CONFIGURATION HIGH STEER & TRACK BAR



CORRECT SET UP WITH VEHICLE AT RIDE HEIGHT (APPROXIMATELY 4.5" LIFT)

Properly aligned axle components will help eliminate bump steer and other steering issues common on lifted vehicles with a high steer system. The key is to make the track bar and drag link as parallel as possible.

TJ/LJ: DANA 30/44 HIGH STEER SYSTEM KITS

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 131, 132, 133 • **Install Time: 4-5 hours**



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Dana 30/44 High Steer Systems address all of the front-end steering issues associated with lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models. This system beefs up the steering components of the Dana 30 front axle, helps maximize steering component ground clearance, and optimizes steering geometry for superior highway driveability. We offer two versions of the High Steer System: one for our 4-5" Pro LCG Suspension Systems and one for other 4" or higher lift kits. NOT an all-inclusive kit. Highly recommended for TJ/LJ models with 4" or more lift. Fits all TJ/LJ Wrangler models with Dana 30 or factory Rubicon Dana 44 front axles.

Pro LCG Dana 30 High Steer Kit (4-6" Lift) 1849000

INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle (# 4828490), HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244), Tie Rod Kit (# 4920251), Drop Pitman Arm (# 1922133), Sway Bar Mount Kit (# 4959100), Sway Bar Quick Disconnects (# 1743092), Steering Stabilizer Mount (# 1510090).

Dana 30 High Steer Kit (4-6" Lift) 1813000

INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle (# 4828490), HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244), Tie Rod Kit (# 4920251). (Does NOT include Drop Pitman Arm, Sway Bar Mounts, Sway Bar Quick Disconnects, Steering Stabilizer Mount.)

TJ/LJ: DANA 30 HIGH STEER SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 131 • **Install Time: Varies**

High Steer Knuckle Kit 4828490

INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle w/ (3) Tapered Inserts.
FITS: TJ/LJ w/ Dana 30 & Rubicon 44 front axles | 1994+ YJ w/ Dana 30 front axle.

HD Drag Link Flip Kit - Stock Taper Ends 4920244

INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Drag Link, (2) Stock Taper Rod Ends

Tie Rod Kit - Offset Taper Ends 4920251

INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rod, (2) TJ/LJ Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod Ends

Tie Rod Kit - Stock Taper Ends 4920255

INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rod, (2) Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod Ends

Custom (60" Rough) Tie Rod Kit - Large Taper 4920299

INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rods, (2) Larger Taper Tie Rod Ends

Drop Pitman Arm 4922133

High Steer Sway Bar Mount Kit 4959100

High Steer Sway Bar Mount - Driver 4959101

High Steer Sway Bar Mount - Passenger 4959102

TJ/LJ: HIGH STEER TIE ROD END REPLACEMENT KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 134, 135, 136 • **Install Time: Varies**

Complete High Steer Tie Rod End Kit 4923300

INCLUDES: (2) Tie Rod Ends, (2) Drag Link Ends, (3) Stock Tapered Inserts.

Large Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread 4920201

Large Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread 4920202

Offset Large Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread 4920287

Offset Large Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread 4920288

Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread 4920221

Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread 4920222

Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread 4920231

Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread 4920232

Tie Rod End Replacement Boot 4925100

TJ/LJ: DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINT KITS

Note(s): 84, 85 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Ball Joints are engineered to handle the increased load caused by oversized tires and offset wheels. Fits all TJ/LJ Wrangler models with Dana 30 or factory Rubicon Dana 44 front axles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heat treated 4140 chromoly ball/stud and 1045 carbon steel housing
- Magnesium Phosphate coating to inhibit corrosion throughout

UPPER BALL JOINT:

- Extremely hard sintered wear bushings to handle extreme side load demands w/out failure
- Factory-style serrated flange nut and grease fitting

LOWER BALL JOINT:

- Hard alloy tool steel slotted wear plate for ball/stud to socket wear protection
- Wear plate features dual helical grease channels for increased flow through entire joint ensuring longevity and predictable operation
- Factory-style serrated flanged castle nut
- Low-profile single lip dust seal prevents contaminants
- 30mm (1.18") adjustable ball stud for accurate initial and future preload adjustments using simple hand tools
- 2 grease zerk fittings allow greasing access from either side

	w/OUT KNURL	w/ KNURL
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit-Set of 4	1353100	1353000

Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool 1345007 1345007

This Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool Kit is designed for newer "Frog Eye" Ball Joints with adjustable ball stud retaining ring and two offset zerk fittings. FITS: Ball Joints sold fall of 2017 and later.

TAPERED INSERT - DRAG LINK | TIE ROD



These Tie Rod and Drag Link Tapered Insert Sleeves are used in our TJ/LJ: High Steer System Kits (# 1849000, # 1813000) and TJ/LJ: Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244). The tapered insert matches the factory TJ/LJ tie rod ends for simple installation. Other applications listed below.

TJ/LJ: Driver Stock Sleeve (0.75" O.D.)	990175
TJ/LJ: Passenger/High Steer Stock Sleeve (0.875" O.D.)	990113
JK/JKU: Passenger Stock Sleeve (0.8125" O.D.)	990120
1-Ton: Large Sleeve (0.875" O.D.)	600242



REAR DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KITS

Note(s): 164, 165, 166, 167, 168 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

Upgrade your Jeep's stock rear drum brakes to disc brakes with one of these high-quality TeraFlex Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kits. These bolt-on kits feature an internal drum parking brake for outstanding holding power compared to other disc brake conversion kits.

INCLUDES: rear brake calipers w/ pads, rear rotors, rear internal drum parking brakes, rear disc brake hose kit (TJ/LJ, YJ/XJ, Dana/Chrysler), rear emergency brake cables (TJ/LJ), all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: Rear Brake Kit w/ E-Brake Cables **4354425**
FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler.

YJ | XJ: Rear Brake Kit **4354410**
FITS: 1987-1990 YJ Wrangler and 1984-1988 XJ Cherokee: w/ non-C-clip or Dana 44 through 1988. Does NOT fit CJ, Commando, or other Jeep models.

Dana | Chrysler: Rear Brake Kit **4354420**
FITS: 1991-2006 Jeep factory rear axles including Dana 35 C-clip, Dana 44, Chrysler 8.25".

Ford | TeraFlex: Rear Brake Kit **4354400**
FITS: Ford 8.8", Ford 9", Tera CRD60 housings w/ "Big Ford" (new style only) housing ends.



REPLACEMENT PARTS

Rear Brake Caliper - Each	862300
Rear Brake Rotor - Each	8622
Replacement Rear Brake Semi-Metallic Pad Kit	8624
TJ/LJ Late Jeep: Brake Preload Spacer- Each	86261
1987-90 YJ 1983-88 XJ: Brake Preload Spacer - Each	86262
Ford TeraFlex: Brake Preload Spacer - Each	8636

TJ/LJ: STAINLESS STEEL BRAIDED BRAKE LINE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



The DOT approved TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Stainless Steel Braided Brake Line Kit prevents line expansion to maintain a firm pedal feel. All brake lines are longer than stock to work with our lift kits. Stainless brake lines are made to MVSS-1006 specifications. Includes mounting hardware.

26" Front & 26" Rear Brake Line Kit	4350400
26" Front Brake Line Kit - Pair	4353310
26" Rear Brake Line Kit - Single	4354210

TJ/LJ: REAR DISC BRAKE HOSE KIT

Note(s): 137, 138, 139, 141 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Disc Brake Hose Kit is required to connect one of our Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kits to the hard brake line mounted to the rear axle.

INCLUDES: (2) flexible brake hoses, (2) brake line mounting brackets (2) brake clips, (2) banjo bolts, (4) copper washers.



Rear Disc Brake Hose Kit	4355400
--------------------------	----------------

2003-06 TJ/LJ | 1997-01 XJ: EMERGENCY BRAKE CABLES

Note(s): 140, 141, 142 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These TeraFlex TJ/LJ | XJ: Emergency Brake Cables are the same ones included in our the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354425). They also fit the TJ/LJ Wrangler models' factory rear disc brakes as well as our 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354420) – doesn't work with stock drum brakes. Sold individually.

FITS: 2003-06 TJ/LJ Wrangler (right or left) | 1997-01 XJ Cherokee (left) | TJ/LJ & 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler conversion kits (right or left).

Emergency Brake Cable	4304169
-----------------------	----------------

UNIVERSAL: BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locates your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: (2) brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties.

PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #10005443



Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole	1101255
Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes	1101356



TJ/LJ: NP231 EXTREME SHORT SHAFT KIT

Note(s): 143, 144, 145, 146, 147 • **Install Time: 5 hours**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: NP231 Extreme Short Shaft Kit is what short-wheelbase TJ/LJ Wrangler owners have been dreaming about for decades. Not only does the Extreme Short Shaft Kit improve on strength, but it also increases driveshaft length by up to 7" over a stock application. This kit is also more than 3" shorter than a standard Slip Yoke Eliminator Kit and 1.5" shorter than an ATLAS II. Speedometer readings are transferred through a tone ring and electronic sensor.

INCLUDES: All necessary components to modify the stock NP231 transfer case.

NP231 Extreme Short Shaft Kit **4444400**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Output Seal	2199920
Output Yoke	600071
Output Yoke Nut	231112
Speed Sensor	4990254

TJ/LJ RUBICON: 241OR 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ Rubicon: 241OR 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon models' 241OR transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 2L > 4L

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon w/ 241OR transfer case.



241OR 2Low Shift Sector Kit

2246900

TJ/LJ: NP231 SHORT SHAFT KIT

Note(s): 145, 146 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | XJ: NP231 Short Shaft Kit increases the rear driveshaft length by 4" eliminating the need for a Transfer Case Lowering Kit in most cases. Also includes a larger output bearing and rear housing.



TJ/LJ YJ XJ: NP231 Short Shaft Kit	4444401
XJ Cherokee: NP231 Short Shaft Kit w/ Vacuum Disconnect	4444402

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Output Seal	231104
Output Yoke	3244404
Output Yoke Nut	231112

TJ/LJ: NP231-J 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: NP231-J 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the TJ/LJ Wrangler models' NP231-J transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

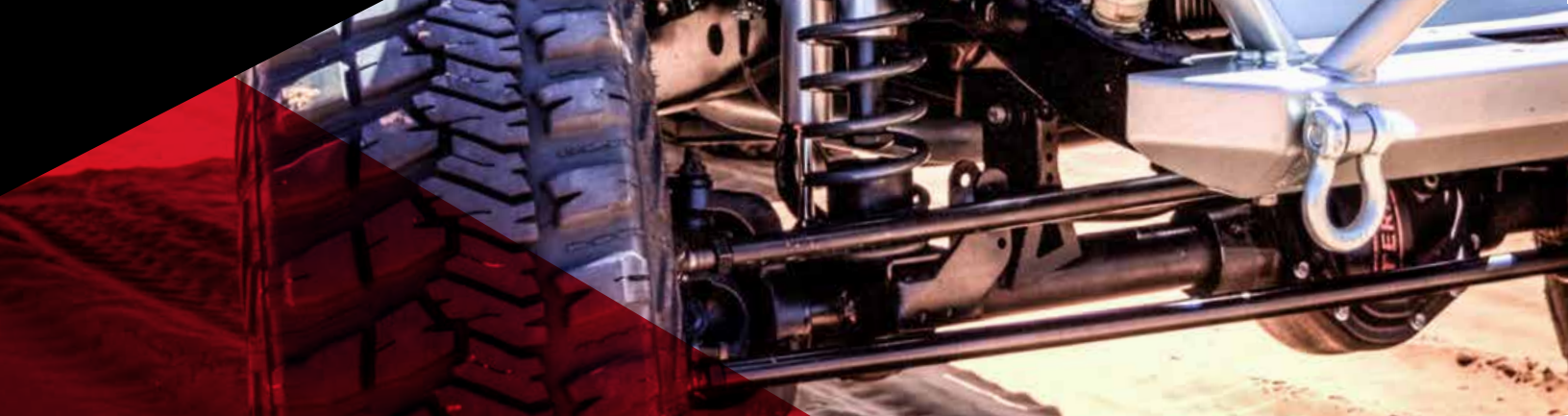
NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 4L > 2L

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ NP231-J transfer case.

NP231-J 2Low Shift Sector Kit

2204000





TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Tera60 specific high-pinion front axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength

TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD UNIT BEARING FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 (select ratios) ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, unit bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 63.5" WMS-WMS
- 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed unit bearing assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability



No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
 4.56 R&P & ARB
 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
 5.13 R&P & ARB
 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3860000
3816430
3817456
3816488
3817513
3816538

TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD LOCKING HUB FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, locking hubs, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Wide 67" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed locking hub assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3870000
3806430
3806488
3806538



TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Tera CRD60 specific high-pinion rear axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors
- Constant Radius Design (CRD) provides maximum ground clearance regardless of pinion angle
- HD bearing caps increase rigidity and reduce ring and pinion distortion

- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced rear track bar mount w/ multiple mounting locations



TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD SEMI-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 (select ratios) ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, semi-float axles, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 63.5" WMS-WMS
- 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Factory-style semi-float design

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.56 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.13 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

- 3310100
- 3311430
- 3311456
- 3311488
- 3311513
- 3311538

W/ PRO LCG TRUSS

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.56 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.13 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

- 3320100
- 3321430
- 3321456
- 3321488
- 3321513
- 3321538

TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD FULL-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, full-float bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Wide 67" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Extreme duty full-float design

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

- 3900000
- 3906430
- 3906488
- 3906538

W/ PRO LCG TRUSS

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

- 3980000
- 3916430
- 3916488
- 3916538



SKID PLATES

TJ/LJ: HD BELLYUP SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The low-profile TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit increases ground clearance by up to 2-1/4" compared to the factory skid plate – equivalent to adding 4" larger diameter tires. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit

4648403

TJ/LJ: HD GAS TANK SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 156 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Protect your gas tank and increase ground clearance by 1" (requires: Body Lift Kit or Gas Tank Skid Plate Spacer Lowering Kit) with this complete replacement TJ/LJ: HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Kit. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" steel with a durable powder coat finish. It also features a recessed groove for track bar and differential clearance, while drain holes keep water from being trapped inside. Includes: all necessary hardware.



4940071

HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Kit

4940071

HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Spacer Lowering Kit

4970400

1" Body Lift Kit – Aluminum

1942100

1" Body Lift Kit – UHMW

1942101

TJ/LJ: D-RING MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 78

Many bumpers do not include a mounting point for recovery D-ring shackles. These TJ/LJ: D-Ring Mounts work with most aftermarket bumpers. Bolts to the factory frame mounting points with the bumper.

INCLUDES: (2) D-Ring mounts, (2) backing plates, all necessary hardware.



D-Ring Mount Kit

4603300

TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD TRANSMISSION PAN SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 157, 158 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



HD Transmission Pan Skid Plate Kit

4607100

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4.0L I-6 engine.

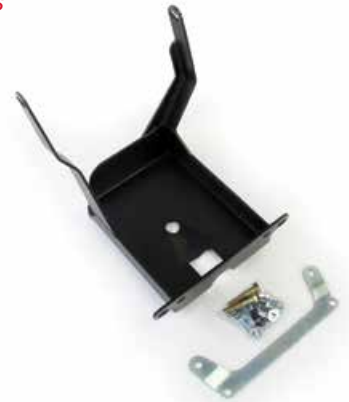
Protect the underside of your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD Transmission Pan Skid Plate Kit. Attaches easily to the HD BellyUp Skid Plate. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" steel featuring a durable powder coat finish.

TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD OIL PAN SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 158 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4.0L I-6 engine.

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD Oil Pan Skid Plate Kit protects the underside of your TJ/LJ Wrangler models' 4.0-liter I-6 engine from rocks and other off-road hazards. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD Oil Pan Skid Plate Kit

4667100

TJ/LJ RUBICON: HD BELLYUP AIR COMPRESSOR MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon



HD BellyUp Air Compressor Mount

4844700

Mount the factory Rubicon air compressor to the TeraFlex TJ/LJ Rubicon: HD BellyUp Skid Plate (# 4648403 or # 4648457) with this TJ/LJ Rubicon: HD BellyUp Air Compressor Mount Bracket Kit.

TJ/LJ: HD STEERING BOX SKID PLATE KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Protect one of the most vulnerable components of your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Steering Box Skid Plate Kit. Fits stock bumpers and most aftermarket bumpers.



HD Steering Box Skid Plate Kit

4627400



TJ/LJ: SPARE TIRE RELOCATION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit moves the spare tire mount away from the vehicle allowing for a larger spare tire/aftermarket wheel combo up to a 33" tire to fit in the rear bumper well. Gussets have been added to the bracket for superior strength. Also fits JK/JKU Wrangler.



Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit 1907200

TJ/LJ: 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit allows you to fit up to a 33" spare tire while retaining the factory 3rd brake light for safety. Complete bolt-on kit with no drilling required.



3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit 1902000

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.



Dana 30: HD Differential Cover Kit 3990630
 Dana 44: HD Differential Cover Kit 3990650
 Dana 60/CRD60: HD Differential Cover Kit 3990660

TJ/LJ: FOG LIGHT EXTENSION WIRE KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



Retain your factory fog lights with "short" style bumpers with this TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Fog Light Extension Wire Kit. The simple extension wire uses factory style connectors for a clean installation.

Fog Light Extension Wire Kit - Pair 5400100

TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ models



Simply install the TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB Antenna Mount Kit between the brake light and the body. Available for driver or passenger side. Drilling is optional, but not required.

CB Antenna Mount Kit - Driver 1912091
 CB Antenna Mount Kit - Passenger 1912092

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.

HD Removable Mud Flap Kit 4808401



TJ/LJ: GRAB HANDLES

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Don't let their good looks fool you; these TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Grab Handles put function first. Just ask any passenger what they grab onto when the going gets tough. Simply mount the grab handles to the roll cage to give the driver and passengers something secure to grab onto. Sold in pairs.



2003-06 TJ/LJ: Front Grab Handles
 2003-06 TJ/LJ: Rear Grab Handles
 1997-02 TJ: Front Grab Handles
 1997-02 TJ: Rear Grab Handles

4830301
4830302
4830300
4830301

TJ/LJ: HAND THROTTLE CABLE KIT

Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: Hand Throttle Cable Kit provides constant idle or speed when off-roading, which is especially useful when the gas, clutch, and brake are needed together. Works with all carburetor and fuel injection engines with a cable-operated throttle. Does not fit engines with drive-by-wire throttle systems. Intended for off-road use only and NOT as a "cruise control" device.

Hand Throttle Cable Kit

4870402

1.25" WHEEL OFFSET ADAPTER KITS

Install Time: 1 Hour

These TeraFlex 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kits provide 1.25" offset for factory wheels for additional tire clearance when turning. Works with 8" wide or wider wheels with 4" or less backspacing. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum.

INCLUDES: (2) wheel offset adapters w/ pressed-in wheel studs, (10) spacer lug nuts.



JK/JKU: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5" to 5x5" **1055000**
 TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x4.5" **1005200**
 TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x5" **1055045**
 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5.5" to 5x5.5" **1055020**

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 MOTOR MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 5 hours



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Motor Mounts are laser cut from 1/4" steel to withstand the Hemi V-8's horsepower and torque, while the Clevis rubber bushings provide superior vibrations control as well as strength and dependability to prevent shearing from the frame under load.

HD Hemi V8 Motor Mount Kit

4960400

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 GAS PEDAL BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Combine the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Gas Pedal Bracket Kit with a 2005 Jeep Grand Cherokee drive-by-wire gas pedal (Chrysler # 52109683AB) to save time and simplify your Hemi V-8 engine conversion in your TJ/LJ Wrangler. The bracket is precision laser cut and formed.



HD Hemi V8 Gas Pedal Bracket Kit

4877480

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 AUTO TRANSMISSION MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 150 • Install Time: 1 Hour



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Automatic Transmission Mount Bracket Kit simplifies a Hemi V-8 engine and transmission conversion in a TJ/LJ Wrangler. The simple bolt-in bracket eliminates the expense to fabricate a custom piece. This mount is compatible with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: BellyUp Skid Plate (# 4648457).

HD Hemi Auto Transmission Mount Bracket Kit

4947183

TJ/LJ: 5.7L HEMI V8 PLUG-&-PLAY WIRING HARNESS



YJ WRANGLER

1987 - 1995



SHACKLES & COMPONENTS

YJ: HD SHACKLE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



Replace your flimsy stock shackles with these TeraFlex YJ: HD Shackle Kits. Our HD Front Shackles and HD Rear Kickback Shackles are constructed from 1/4" steel with an attractive zinc plating to resist corrosion. The bolted cross brace increases rigidity and strength and won't bend and become a safety hazard.

HD Rear KickBack Shackles increase rear leaf spring travel for better off-road capability. All shackles are sold in pairs.

HD Front Shackle Kit	1933100
HD Rear KickBack Shackle Kit	1934100

YJ: REAR LEAF SPRING MOUNTING PLATE

Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex YJ: Rear Leaf Spring Mounting Plate Kit allows you to attach leaf springs to custom axles. Works with all rear axles including stock Jeep, Dana 44, or Dana 60 axles. Can also be used to rebuild stock axles. Sold in Pairs.



Rear Leaf Spring Mounting Plate	4957300
---------------------------------	---------

UNIVERSAL: FRONT BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locate your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10005443

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties.

Front Brake Line Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole	1101255
Front Brake Line Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes	1101356

REVOLVER SHACKLE KITS (PAIR)

Install Time: 1 hour



TeraFlex Revolver Shackles feature a unique design that hinges and rotates to allow the leaf springs to flex and compress without additional spring stress. These self-supporting shackles fold against themselves on level ground.

Their bolt-on design allows them to be easily installed with aftermarket suspension systems for even more performance. Properly installed Revolver Shackles maximize articulation and wheel droop.

No other off-road product improves your vehicle's trail performance with so little investment as the TeraFlex Revolver Shackle!

Sold in pairs.

YJ

Front Kit (2.5" Spring)	1033000
Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1034000

CJ

1976-86: Front Kit (2" Spring)	1023000
<small>Also fits: International Scout 800 & Suzuki Samurai (front or rear) & International Scout II (rear)</small>	
1976-86: Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1033000
1955-75: Front/Rear Kit (1.75" Spring)	1025000
1955-75: Front/Rear Leaf Spring Hanger Kit (1.75" Spring)	1933000

TOYOTA

FJ40 FJ45: Front/Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1005040
<small>Also fits: Chevrolet S-10 & GMC S-15 Sonoma (rear)</small>	
FJ60 FJ70 FJ80: Front/Rear Kit	1005041
<small>Also fits: 4Runner & Pickup (front or rear)</small>	

REVOLVER SHACKLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Install Time: Varies



White Bump Stop Cushion - Wide (2.5" Spring)	1000776
White Bump Stop Cushion - Narrow (2" Spring)	1000775
Revolver Cushion Bolt (1/4"-20 x 1-1/2")	454
Revolver Pivot Bushing	8500845
Revolver Pivot Bolt (1/2"-20 x 4")	8500995
Revolver Pivot Nut (1/2"-20 Nylon)	8500996
Revolver O-Ring Seal	236



YJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



TeraFlex YJ: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.

	0-2.5" LIFT	3-4" LIFT
Quick Disconnect Kit	1743092 (8")	1743090 (10")

YJ | CJ: HAND THROTTLE CABLE KIT

Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: Hand Throttle Cable Kit provides constant idle or speed when off-roading, which is especially useful when the gas, clutch, and brake are needed together. Works with all carburetor and fuel injection engines with a cable-operated throttle. Does not fit engines with drive-by-wire throttle systems. Intended for off-road use only and NOT as a "cruise control" device.

Hand Throttle Cable Kit **4870402**

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.



Dana 30: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990630
Dana 44: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990650
Dana 60/CRD60: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990660

YJ: HD BELLYUP SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 159, 160, 161, 162 • *Install Time: 3 hours*

The low-profile TeraFlex YJ: HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit increases ground clearance by up to 2-3/8" compared to the factory skid plate – equivalent to adding 4" larger diameter tires. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit **4648400**

TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Simply install the TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB Antenna Mount Kit between the brake light and the body. Available for driver or passenger side. Drilling is optional, but not required.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



CB Antenna Mount Kit - Driver	1912091
CB Antenna Mount Kit - Passenger	1912092

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.

HD Removable Mud Flap Kit **4808401**



UNIBODY PLATFORM

COMPASS	2017 - CURRENT
RENEGADE	2014 - CURRENT
LIBERTY	2002 - 2012
COMMANDER	2006 - 2010
GRAND CHEROKEE	1993 - 2010
CHEROKEE	1984 - 2001



JEEP UNIBODY: PERFORMANCE SPACER [& SHACKLE] LIFT KITS

TeraFlex Performance Spacer [& Shackle] Lift Kits are the most economical way to raise your unibody Jeep SUV with the least amount of modifications. Designed to gain the maximum lift without causing premature IFS (independent front suspension) failure (where applicable).

These lift kits provide the perfect amount of clearance to fit larger tires for backcountry exploration without compromising factory handling and suspension control for a balanced highway ride – making them perfect for daily drivers and weekend travelers!

BU RENEGADE | MP COMPASS: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Install Time: 5 hours



Unlike other kits, the offset front IFS (independent front suspension) strut spacers in our BU Renegade | MP Compass: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit account for the mounting angle of the factory struts to ensure proper camber and caster angles up front. This is also the only kit that includes Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects. Around back, the rear strut spacers and angled rear lower control arm spacers maintain correct rear camber. This attention to detail ensures that suspension alignment falls into factory specs including correct wheel offset.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift offset front IFS strut spacers, 1.5" lift rear strut spacers, 1" lift angled rear lower control arm spacers, (4) rear subframe spacers, front sway bar quick disconnects, driveline spacers, brake line spacers, exhaust spacers, charcoal canister brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

FITS: 2015+ BU Renegade | 2017+ MP Compass

MAX TIRE SIZE: 225/65 R17 (w/out trimming)

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Accounts for factory strut angles to maintain correct front camber and caster as well as correct rear camber
- Maintains correct wheel offset
- Spacers are constructed from 6061-T6 billet aluminum to resist corrosion from the elements
- Eco-Guard mounting hardware passes 1,000-hour salt spray corrosion test
- Only kit to include front sway bar quick disconnects

BU | MP: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit
BU | MP: Quick Disconnect Kit

1351200
1714000

KK LIBERTY: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours



INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, front bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2008-2012 KK Liberty

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/70 R16

KK: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1301208

KJ LIBERTY: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours



INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, front bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2002-2007 KJ Liberty

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/75 R16

KJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1301200





WK GRAND CHEROKEE | XK COMMANDER: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KITS

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2005-2010 WK Grand Cherokee | 2006-2010 XK Commander

MAX TIRE SIZE: WK - 245/75 R17 | XK - 265/70 R17

WK | XK: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1361200



2" BODY

WJ GRAND CHEROKEE: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1999-2004 WJ Grand Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/70 R17



WJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1391200

ZJ GRAND CHEROKEE: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1993-1998 ZJ Grand Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/75 R16



ZJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1381200

XJ CHEROKEE: 2" FRONT PERFORMANCE SPACER & 1.5" REAR SHACKLE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5-2" • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift front coil spring spacers, 1.5" lift rear leaf spring shackles, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1984-2001 XJ Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 30x9.50 R15



XJ: 2" Front Spacer & 1.5" Rear Shackle Lift Kit
XJ: 1.5" Rear Shackle Lift Kit

1371200
1974100

ZJ | XJ: HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR KIT

Fits: 3-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: HD Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel. Recommended for 3-4" lifts.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee



HD Adjustable Front Track Bar Kit
Replacement Front Track Bar Bushing

1743022
4313320

UNIBODY: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KITS

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

TeraFlex Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.



BU Renegade | MP Compass: 0-1.5" Lift
WJ Grand Cherokee: 2-4" Lift
ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee: 2-4" Lift

1714000
1493000
1713090

XJ CHEROKEE: REVOLVER SHACKLE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Our popular Revolver Shackle is also available for the XJ Cherokee. Replace your factory shackles with TeraFlex Revolver Shackles to maximize articulation and wheel droop without adding any height.

*SEE PAGE 102 FOR MORE FEATURES & BENEFITS

Rear Revolver Shackle Kit (2.5" Spring)



1074000

ZJ | XJ: FLEXARM KITS

Fits: 0-4" Lift • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**

*SEE PAGE 91 FOR SPECS

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee



TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Front Upper
TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Front Lower

1613800
1651700

TJ/LJ | ZJ: Rear Upper
TJ/LJ | ZJ: Rear Lower

1614800
1651700

XJ CHEROKEE: 0.5" TRANSFER CASE SPACER LOWERING KIT

Note(s): 50 • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

The TeraFlex XJ Cherokee: 0.5" Transfer Case Lowering Spacer Kit lowers the XJ Cherokee's transfer case by 0.5" to reduce driveshaft vibrations caused by 2" or more lift kits. Especially useful in XJ models without a slip yoke eliminator kit.

INCLUDES: (4) lowering spacers, all necessary hardware.

0.5" Lowering Spacer Kit



1970104



TRAIL GEAR | APPAREL | ACCESSORIES

RECOVERY EQUIPMENT | AIR DEFLATORS | MEDICAL KIT

JACKETS | HOODIES | T-SHIRTS

HATS | WALLETS | BELT BUCKLE

STICKERS | DECALS | BANNERS

CATALOGS | BROCHURES

FALCON SHOCKS SWAG



TRAIL RECOVERY KIT



The TeraFlex Trail Recovery Kit comes with all the essential recovery tools needed for the most common pulling tasks packed in our HD Tool & Gear Bag. This kit is a bargain compared to buying each item separately. Don't go out on any trail without this recovery kit in the back of your Jeep®! Components also available separately.

The premium TeraFlex HD Tool & Gear Bag is made from high-quality 600-denier nylon material with a heavy-duty 3/8" slider zipper reinforced with 1" webbing to prevent zipper separation. Features a reinforced internal metal frame for additional strength at zipper points, heavy-duty double-stitched web handle straps, bar tacking at all stress points, and a padded bottom. Also features eight exterior pockets and nine interior pockets to store small items.

INCLUDES: HD Tool & Gear Bag, 30'x2" Recovery Tow Strap w/ 20,000-lb. rating, 7'x3" Recovery Tree Strap w/ a 20,000-lb. rating, (2) D-Ring Shackles, Air Deflator Key Chain Kit, and more.

TeraFlex Trail Recovery Kit - Complete	5028995
HD Tool & Gear Bag	5028900
Recovery Tow Strap - 30' x 2"	4800100
Recovery Tree Strap - 7' x 3"	4800101
Recovery D-Ring Shackle	4802190
Air Deflator Key Chain	4807200

TERAFLEX EZ-DEFLATOR KIT



Quickly and accurately lower your tire air pressure for trail comfort and performance with the TeraFlex EZ-Deflator Kit. The simple 2" dial gauge gives accurate pressure reading while airing down to take the guesswork out of the process. The sealed bourdon tube construction is calibrated before final assembly and is unaffected by changes in altitude, humidity, or temperature. Mechanical accuracy rating certified to ±2%.

Remove the valve core for rapid tire deflation, while the simple sliding valve gives an accurate pressure reading. The EZ-Deflator features knurled brass knobs, nylon braided pressure hose, rubber gauge guard, and 2" dial with 1-psi increments. Features a limited lifetime warranty.

TeraFlex EZ-Deflator	5028150
----------------------	----------------

TRAIL SERIES MEDICAL KIT



The TeraFlex Trail Series Medical Kit provides non-critical triage medical support during remote off-road trail trips. This kit contains supplies to treat the most common injuries such as small wounds, stabilize sprains, and stop bleeding. Weighs just 1-pound and compact enough to fit virtually anywhere in the vehicle. The TeraFlex Trail Series Medical Kit is required equipment on your next off-road adventure!

INCLUDES: An assortment of adhesive bandages, gauze pads, moleskin, antiseptic swab pads, nitrile gloves, cloth tape, aspirin, ibuprofen, acetaminophen, the book *Wilderness & Travel Medicine* by Eric A. Weiss, M.D., and more! Check online for a full list of contents.

Trail Series Medical Kit	5028550
--------------------------	----------------

AIR DEFLATOR KEYCHAIN

The TeraFlex Air Deflator Keychain is a must have for any trail vehicle. Airing down your tires increases traction and handling off-road. A keychain ring keeps them close at hand. Constructed from zinc plated steel for durability.

Air Deflator Keychain	4807200
-----------------------	----------------





5230011

TERAFLEX DIVERGE SOFT-SHELL JACKET

Stand up to the elements and stand out on the trail with the TeraFlex Diverge Technical Soft-Shell Jacket. This breathable jacket is abrasion and weather resistant; perfect for the occasional trip to the office or life on the trail. Zippered wrist sleeve vents provide additional room for gloves or extra base layers.

- Front left chest embroidered TeraFlex logo
- 96% polyester | 4% spandex: woven outer shell
- 100% polyester microfleece lining
- 1000MM weatherproof fabric rating for water and wind resistance
- 1000G/M2 fabric breathability rating
- Hood w/ locking draw cord toggles for adjustability
- Zippered front, chest, and sleeve pockets w/ red contrast stitching

MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE
5230010	5230011	5230012	5230013	5230014



5335101



5325101

TERAFLEX HOODIES - FULL ZIP | PULLOVER

- TeraFlex Hoodie Sweatshirt w/ Pocket, Available Full-Zip or Pullover
- TeraFlex Original Brand graphic on front, TeraFlex and Icon on right sleeve
- Black Heather w/ White and Red design
- 53% Cotton | 47% Polyester; 8 oz.
- Double-needle stitching
- Metal zipper on Full-Zip Hoodie

ZIP-UP

MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE
5333101	5334101	5335101	5336101	5337101

PULLOVER

MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE
5323101	5324101	5325101	5326101	5327101



WOMEN'S SCRIPT T-SHIRT

- TeraFlex Script w/ Mountain graphic on front
- Bondi Blue w/ Navy Blue design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Small	5222801
Medium	5223801
Large	5224801
X-Large	5225801



KID'S "MORE MUD!" T-SHIRT

- Distressed Jeep Grille graphic on front
- Midnight Navy Heather w/ Light Brown design
- 50% Cotton | 50% Polyester

Small (6-8)	5232201
Medium (10-12)	5233201



"JEEP TOMORROW" ONESIE

- Off-Road Stroller and Lifted Jeep graphic on front
- 100% Cotton; 4.5 oz.
- 3 Snap Closure

18-24 Month	5249401
-------------	---------

GEAR





ORIGINAL BRAND T-SHIRT

- Vintage TeraFlex graphic logo on front
- Heather White w/ Gray design
- Premium tri-blend 50% Polyester | 25% Cotton | 25% Rayon; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213304
Large	5214304
X-Large	5215304
2X-Large	5216304
3X-Large	5217304



SCRIPT T-SHIRT

- TeraFlex Script w/ Mountain graphic on front
- Cardinal Red Heather w/ Gray design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213402
Large	5214402
X-Large	5215402
2X-Large	5216402
3X-Large	5217402



"JEEP WAVE" T-SHIRT

- Distressed Jeep Wave graphic on front
- Midnight Navy Heather w/ Gray design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213803
Large	5214803
X-Large	5215803
2X-Large	5216803
3X-Large	5217803



OLD SCHOOL BRAND T-SHIRT

- Vintage Jeep Illustration graphic on front
- Black w/ Tan design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213101
Large	5214101
X-Large	5215101
2X-Large	5216101
3X-Large	5217101



R.E.D. FRIDAY T-SHIRT

- R.E.D. = Remember Everyone Deployed
- Distressed Americanized Icon graphic on front
- Red w/ White design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5218720
Large	5218721
X-Large	5218722
2X-Large	5218723
3X-Large	5218724



TERAFLEX ICON TOPO SOCKS

- White topographical graphic and TeraFlex Icon logo at the top
- Black w/ red toe and heel
- Moisture wick fabric w/ odor blocker fibers
- Ultra-breathable quick dry acrylic
- Double padded heel
- 60% Acrylic | 12% Nylon | 3% Elastic

Small	5462001
Medium/Large	5464001



BASEBALL HATS



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, Premacurv visor with silver underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel mid-profile 3.5" crown for a traditional structured athletic shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>
Black w/ Silver Logo	5237010	5237011
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	5237012	5237013
Red w/ Black logo	5237014	5237015
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	5237016	5237017
White w/ Silver logo	5237018	5237019

Constructed from:
63% Polyester | 34% Cotton | 3% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-3/4"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-5/8")



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT FLAT VISOR HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Flat Visor Cap features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, flat bill with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>
Black w/ Silver Logo	5237010	5237011
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	5237012	5237013
Red w/ Black logo	5237014	5237015
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	5237016	5237017
White w/ Silver logo	5237018	5237019
Heather Gray w/ Silver Logo	5237018	5237019

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT 2-TONE FLAT VISOR HAT

The TeraFlex FlexFit 2-Tone Flat Visor Hat has the same features as our standard premium TeraFlex FlexFit Flat Visor Cap in a 2-tone design. The black hat features a red 3D TeraFlex logo and red visor.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") | L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

	<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>
Black w/Red Logo	5237034	5237035



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT PINSTRIPE HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Pinstripe Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, Premacurv visor with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") | L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

	<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>
Black w/White Logo	5237036	5237037



TERAFLEX NEW ERA CONTRAST STITCH HAT

The premium TeraFlex New Era Contrast Stitch Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo with color-matching underside, 6-panel mid-profile 3.55" crown with athletic structural shape.

Constructed from:
100% cotton: front panels
57% polyester | 43% cotton: side and rear panels

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-1/2")

	<u>SMALL/MED</u>	<u>LRG/X-LRG</u>
Black w/White Logo	5237038	5237039

GEAR



TERAFLEX PRO-STYLE STRETCH HAT



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Offset TeraFlex icon logo
- Red w/ Black logo or Black w/ Silver logo
- 98% Polyester | 2% Spandex
- One Size Fits Most

Red w/ Black Logo **5237004**
 Black w/ Silver Logo **5237003**

TERAFLEX VINTAGE DISTRESSED HAT

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Embroidered distressed TeraFlex logo
- Khaki Tan w/ Black logo
- 100% cotton twill – washed and distressed
- Hook & Loop rear closure



Khaki Tan w/ Black logo **5237000**

TERAFLEX KEYCHAINS

Keep your keys from getting lost on the trail and show everyone who makes the best Jeep suspension out there with these TeraFlex Keychains! Made from rubberized PVC for durability and long-term wear.



Axle Keychain (3.5" long) **5000845**
 Icon Keychain (3" long) **5000846**

TERAFLEX LANYARD

Even though you may be stuck in the corporate office world during the week, you can still sneak in a little of your Jeep lifestyle with the TeraFlex Lanyard. Attach your I.D. badge, keys, or whatever you want.

Lanyard **5131214**



TERAFLEX ARMY CADET HAT



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Offset TeraFlex Icon logo
- Black w/ Pink logo or Olive Drab w/ Black logo
- 100% cotton twill
- Hook & Loop rear closure

Black w/ Pink Logo **5237002**
 Olive Drab w/ Black Logo **5237001**

TERAFLEX BELT BUCKLE

Made from diecast zinc alloy with a black chrome finish for crisp details. Measures 2.5" tall by 4" wide and accepts a standard 1.5" wide belt (not included).

Belt Buckle **4799000**



TERAFLEX LEATHER MONEY CLIP

Hand-crafted by Palm West, the TeraFlex Leather Money Clip is constructed from top-grain bridle leather with attractive contrast stitching. Both outside card sleeves feature RFID blocking technology and can hold up to three cards each (six cards total). A specially designed spring-clip provides easy access to cash.

Money Clip **5000950**



TERAFLEX CAN COOLER

Enjoy your frosty cold beverage longer after a long hot day out on the trail with the TeraFlex Can Cooler!

Can Cooler **5000850**



TERAFLEX LOGO DECALS - 10" | 28" | 45"

These removable TeraFlex Logo Decals are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Available in 10", 28", and 45" wide. Sold individually.



28" LONG				
WHITE	SILVER	BLACK	RED	PINK
5131540	5131541	5131542	5131543	5131544

10" LONG		45" LONG	
SILVER	BLACK	SILVER	BLACK
5131202	5131203	5131524	5131525

TERAFLEX WINDSHIELD DECALS - 48"

TERAFLEX SUSPENSIONS

"TeraFlex Suspensions" Windshield Decal is die-cut from 4mil 7-year vinyl. Measures 48" wide. Sold individually.

48" LONG	
WHITE	SILVER
5131200	5131201

TERAFLEX ICON DECALS - 4.5"

These removable TeraFlex Icon Decals are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Measures 4.5" tall by 4.5" wide. Sold individually.



4.5" SQUARE				
WHITE	SILVER	BLACK	RED	PINK
5131530	5131531	5131532	5131533	5131534

TERAFLEX STICKER SHEET - 6" X 8"

- TeraFlex Logo & Badge Stickers (2)
- TeraFlex Badge Stickers (2)
- Silkscreened graphic for superior durability and vibrant color
- Cut from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl



TeraFlex 6"x8" Sticker Sheet **5131207**

TERAFLEX COMPONENT STICKERS



Alpine Flexarm Sticker **796**



Sport Flexarm Sticker **804**



9550 VSS Shock Sticker **5117301**

9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer Sticker **5117302**

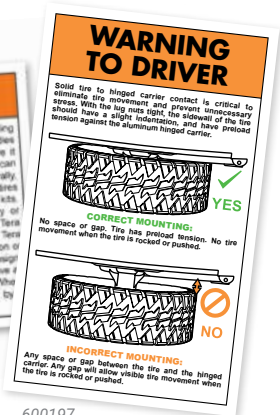


TeraFlex Flexarm Sticker **5131209**



600196

Suspension Warning Sticker **600196**



600197

Tire Carrier Warning Sticker **600197**

JK/JKU: TERAFLX LICENSE PLATE DELETE BADGE

Note(s): 1, 2, 3 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



This JK/JKU: TeraFlex License Plate Delete Badge fills the exposed hole left when relocating the stock JK/JKU Wrangler rear license plate. Made from die-cast zinc alloy with a high-end black chrome finish for superior embossed details. Simple install with permanent double-sided adhesive tape.

License Plate Delete Badge 4798000

TERAFLEX BANNER - 3' X 4.5'



Make your garage the coolest hangout spot in the neighborhood with this large TeraFlex Banner! This banner is perfect for the blank spot on your wall and will leave no doubt about your favorite Jeep suspension company. Constructed from 7-year vinyl.

Banner - 3' x 4.5' 5831400

2019 TERAFLX CATALOG



The 2019 TeraFlex Catalog is an essential reference for TeraFlex customers, dealers, and distributors. The printed copy features a heavy matte cover to withstand hours of page turning euphoria.

2019 TeraFlex Catalog 5611019

TERAFLEX ICON BADGE



This TeraFlex Icon Badge gives that finishing touch needed to set your Jeep apart from lesser rigs. Constructed from diecast zinc alloy with chrome plated and black recessed finish. Installs with permanent double-sided adhesive tape. Measures approximately 3.25" high by 4.5" wide.

TeraFlex Icon Badge 795

TERAFLEX BANNER - 3' X 6'



This banner works very well outdoors and is perfect for your install bay or parking lot. Constructed from 10-mil polyethylene with sewn edges and grommets.

Banner - 3' x 6' 5831402

2019 TERAFLX PRODUCT GUIDES



These 2019 TeraFlex Product Guides gives product information and pricing on our most popular items in a compact and simple tri-fold brochure. Perfect for sales floor literature stands and information kiosks at off-road events. Available for JL/JLU and JK/JKU Jeep Wrangler.

2019 JL/JLU Product Guide 5624019
 2019 JK/JKU Product Guide 5623019



FALCON BASEBALL HATS



FALCON FLEXFIT CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, Premacurv visor with silver underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel mid-profile 3.5" crown for a traditional structured athletic shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>
Black w/ Silver Logo	93-03-02-001	93-03-04-001
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	93-03-02-002	93-03-04-002
Red w/ Black logo	93-03-02-003	93-03-04-003
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	93-03-02-004	93-03-04-004
White w/ Silver logo	93-03-02-005	93-03-04-005

Constructed from:
63% Polyester | 34% Cotton | 3% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-3/4"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-5/8")



Back



FALCON FLEXFIT FLAT VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Flat Visor Cap features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, flat bill with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>
Black w/ Silver Logo	93-06-02-001	93-06-04-001
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	93-06-02-002	93-06-04-002
Red w/ Black logo	93-06-02-003	93-06-04-003
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	93-06-02-004	93-06-04-004
White w/ Silver logo	93-06-02-005	93-06-04-005
Heather Gray w/ Silver Logo	93-06-02-006	93-06-04-006

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")



Back



FALCON FLEXFIT 2-TONE FLAT VISOR HAT

The Falcon Shocks FlexFit 2-Tone Flat Visor Hat has the same features as our standard premium Falcon FlexFit Flat Visor Cap in a 2-tone design. The black hat features a red 3D Falcon logo and red visor.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>
93-07-02-011	93-07-04-011

FALCON FLEXFIT PINSTRIPE CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Pinstripe Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, Premacurv visor with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>
93-04-02-010	93-04-04-010

FALCON NEW ERA CONTRAST STITCH HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks New Era Contrast Stitch Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo with color-matching underside, 6-panel mid-profile 3.55" crown with athletic structural shape.

Constructed from:
100% cotton front panels
57% polyester | 43% cotton side and rear panels

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-1/2")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>
93-05-02-010	93-05-03-010

FALCON BANNER - 3' X 4.5'

Make your garage the coolest hangout spot in the neighborhood with this large Falcon Performance Shocks Banner! Perfect for the blank spot on your wall and will leave no doubt about your favorite Jeep shock absorber company.



Banner - 3' x 4.5' 93-01-01-001

FALCON BANNER - 3' X 6'

This banner works very well outdoors and is perfect for your install bay or parking lot. Constructed from 10-mil polyethylene with sewn edges and grommets.



Banner - 3' x 6' 93-01-01-002

FALCON PRO STYLE STRETCH HAT - BLACK



This black Falcon Performance Shocks Pro Style Stretch Cap is constructed from performance wicking 63% polyester | 34% cotton | 3% spandex with structured front panels. The spandex provides a custom fit feel and fits most head sizes.

Falcon Hat 93-02-01-001

FALCON KEYCHAIN

Keep your keys from getting lost on the trail and show everyone who makes the best Jeep shocks out there with this Falcon Shocks Keychain!

Made from rubberized PVC for durability and long-term wear.



Shock Keychain (3.5" long) 93-01-02-001

FALCON LANYARD

Even though you may be stuck in the corporate office world during the week, you can still sneak in a little of your off-road lifestyle with the Falcon Shocks Lanyard. Attach your I.D. badge, keys, or whatever you want!



Lanyard 93-01-04-001

FALCON CAN COOLER

Enjoy your frosty cold beverage longer after a long hot day out on the trail with the Falcon Performance Shocks Can Cooler.



Can Cooler 93-01-03-001



FALCON STICKER SHEET - 6" X 8"

- Falcon Logo Stickers (2)
- Falcon Badge Stickers (3)
- Silkscreened graphic for superior durability and vibrant color
- Metal-like silver sheen
- Cut from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl



Falcon 6"x8" Sticker Sheet

95-05-01-068

FALCON ICON DECALS - 4.5"

These removable Falcon Icon Decals are made from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Measures 4.5" tall by 4.5" wide. Sold individually.



4.5" SQUARE

White	95-03-01-045
Silver	95-03-02-045
Black	95-03-03-045
Red	95-03-04-045
Pink	95-03-05-045

2019 FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS CATALOG



The 2019 Falcon Performance Shocks catalog delivers everything you need to know about the aftermarket's first Jeep Wrangler specific shock system, designed and assembled by TeraFlex at the TeraFlex Falcon Shocks Division. Applications include JL/JLU, JK/JKU, and TJ/LJ Jeep Wrangler as well as Ford, Ram, Chevy/GMC, and Toyota pickups and SUVs.

2019 Falcon Catalog

96-05-01-003

FALCON ICON BADGES

Falcon Icon Badges give that finishing touch needed to set your Jeep apart from lesser rigs! These adhesive badges are brushed nickel plated with a recessed black finish. They also receive the same rust, salt, and weather proof treatment as our Falcon shocks.



Falcon Icon Badges

93-01-05-001

FALCON LOGO DECALS - 10" | 24"



These removable Falcon Logo Stickers are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Available in 10" and 24" wide. Sold individually.

10" LONG

White	95-04-01-100
Silver	95-04-02-100
Black	95-04-03-100
Red	95-04-04-100
Pink	95-04-05-100

24" LONG

White	95-04-01-240
Silver	95-04-02-240
Black	95-04-03-240
Red	95-04-04-240
Pink	95-04-05-240

2019 FALCON PRODUCT GUIDES



The Falcon Performance Shocks tri-fold product guide lists every new Falcon product that is taking the market by storm, including JL/JLU and JK/JKU Jeep Wrangler and Truck/SUV specific shocks. These product guides are perfect for club events and trail runs to show others the exciting new Falcon Performance Shocks products you have installed.

2019 Jeep Product Guide
2019 Truck Product Guide

96-04-02-004
96-04-02-005



JEEP CHASSIS GUIDE

CHASSIS CODE	MODEL YEARS	MODELS
BU	2015+	RENEGADE
CJ		CIVILIAN JEEP
CJ-5	1955-1963 1964-1983	WILLYS CJ-5 JEEP CJ-5
CJ-6	1955-1981	CJ-6 (CJ-5 LWB)
CJ-7	1976-1986	CJ-7
CJ-8	1981-1986	CJ-8 SCRAMBLER (CJ-7 LWB PICKUP)
JK	2007-2018 2007-2018	WRANGLER (2-DOOR) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (4-DOOR)
JKU	2007-2018	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (JK 4-DOOR) – UNOFFICIAL
JL	2018+ 2018+	WRANGLER (2-DOOR) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (4-DOOR)
JLU	2018+	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (JL 4-DOOR) – UNOFFICIAL
JT	2020+	GLADIATOR (PICKUP)
KJ	2002-2007	LIBERTY
KK	2008-2013	LIBERTY
KL	2014+	CHEROKEE
LJ	2004.5-2006	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (TJ LWB) – UNOFFICIAL
MK49	2007-2017	COMPASS
MK74	2007-2017	PATRIOT
MP	2017+	COMPASS (RENEGADE LWB)
TJ	1997-2006 2004.5-2006	WRANGLER (SWB) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (LWB)
WJ	1999-2004	GRAND CHEROKEE
WK	2005-2010	GRAND CHEROKEE
WK2	2011+	GRAND CHEROKEE
XJ	1984-2001	CHEROKEE
XK	2006-2010	COMMANDER
YJ	1986-1995	WRANGLER
ZJ	1993-1998	GRAND CHEROKEE

CATALOG ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION	FULL FORM
&	AND
"	INCH
#	NUMBER PART NUMBER
%	PERCENT PERCENTAGE
+	PLUS OR HIGHER OR MORE AND NEWER
CB	CITIZEN'S BAND
CT	CROSS-TRAIL
CV	CONSTANT VELOCITY (JOINT)
GA.	GAUGE
HD	HEAVY-DUTY HEAVY DUTY
I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER IDENTIFICATION
LB. LBS.	POUND POUNDS
LCG	LOW CENTER-OF-GRAVITY
LWB	LONG WHEELBASE
MM	MILLIMETER
O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OEM	ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER
Q.D.	QUICK DISCONNECT
R&P	RING AND PINION
RT	ROGUE TRAIL
ST	STREET & TRAIL
SWB	SHORT WHEELBASE STANDARD WHEELBASE
UV	ULTRA-VIOLET
VS.	VERSUS
W/	WITH
W/IN	WITHIN
W/OUT	WITHOUT
WMS	WHEEL MOUNTING SURFACE